CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**MSG Item II.** September 15, 2016

**CBA Item VIII.C.2.** September 15-16, 2016

# Mobility Stakeholder Group Decision Matrix and Stakeholder Objectives

**Presented by:** Written Report Only

## Purpose of the Item

The purpose of this agenda item is to provide the Mobility Stakeholder Group (MSG) with its decision matrix (**Attachment 1**) and stakeholder objectives (**Attachment 2**).

## Consumer Protection Objectives

The decision matrix and stakeholder objectives are intended to ensure that the MSG is considering whether the provisions of the California practice privilege law "satisfy the objectives of stakeholders of the accounting profession in this state, including consumers."

## Action(s) Needed

No specific action is required on this agenda item.

## Background

At its March 2014 meeting, staff presented the MSG with a plan to maintain a decision matrix in order to track decisions made by the MSG. The purpose for the decision matrix was to assist the MSG and staff in determining what activities have been accomplished and what decisions still remain for discussion.

In addition, the MSG is charged with considering whether the provisions of the California practice privilege law "satisfy the objectives of stakeholders of the accounting profession in this state, including consumers." At its July 2014 meeting, the MSG established two stakeholder objectives and requested that they be provided at future meetings in order that the MSG may continue to revise and add to them as needed.

## Comments

Staff will continue to provide the decision matrix and stakeholder objectives as a written report only agenda item unless otherwise directed by the MSG.

## Fiscal/Economic Impact Considerations

There are no fiscal/economic impact considerations.

## Recommendation

Staff do not have a recommendation on this agenda item.

**Attachments**

1. MSG Decision Matrix
2. Stakeholder Objectives

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**Attachment 1**

# MSG Decision Matrix

| Date | Decision |
|---|---|
| ~~March 2014~~ | ~~The MSG will meet three times per year in conjunction with the March, July and November CBA meetings.~~ |
| March 2014 | The MSG will prepare a written report to the CBA at least once per calendar year. |
| March 2014 | The MSG will prepare a final report in time to be considered by the CBA as it prepares its final report to the Legislature which is due January 1, 2018. |
| November 2014 | The MSG adopted the following definition for "stakeholders:" Stakeholders include consumers, licensees, applicants, and professional organizations and groups that have a direct or indirect stake in the CBA because they can affect or be affected by the CBA's actions, objectives, and policies. |
| March 2015 | The MSG approved the timeline for making determinations pursuant to Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 5096.21.<br>The MSG agreed that staff will prepare a letter for each state to notify them of the process the CBA is undertaking and to request specific information that will assist the CBA as it makes the determinations pursuant to BPC section 5096.21.[1] |
| May 2015 | The MSG opined that the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy's Guiding Principles of Enforcement (NASBA Enforcement Guidelines) meet or exceed the CBA's enforcement practices. |
| July 2015 | The MSG selected NASBA to assist the CBA in comparing the enforcement practices of other states to the NASBA Enforcement Guidelines. |
| July 2015 | The MSG will meet in conjunction with scheduled CBA meetings until the comparison project is complete. |

[1] At its May 28-29, 2015 meeting, the CBA deferred the timeframe for sending the letter to the Executive Officer.

| Date | Decision |
|---|---|
| September 2015 | The MSG approved a legislative proposal to grant emergency rule-making authority to remove states from California's mobility program. |
| March 2016 | The MSG recommended, out of 43 jurisdictions identified as substantially equivalent by NASBA, staff conduct and initial assessment of Arizona and Washington using the State Information sheet (with suggested modifications), and concurrently review the Internet portion of all states identified as substantially equivalent.<br><br>The MSG directed staff to report the results of the initial assessment and to recommend an appropriate sample size at the CBA May 2016 meeting. |
| May 2016 | The MSG directed staff to assess seven states, (Arizona, Colorado, Illinois, New York, Oregon, Texas, Washington) equaling 15 percent of the 43 states which have been identified by NASBA as substantially equivalent. Staff were directed to use the same procedures that were used for the preliminary assessment of Arizona and Washington, report results at the July 2016 meeting, and continue to monitor the undetermined states. |
| July 2016 | The MSG recommended the following states already identified by NASBA be determined to be substantially equivalent to the NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement: Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Florida, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Texas, Vermont, Washington, Wisconsin, and Wyoming. |

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**Attachment 2**

# Stakeholder Objectives

| Date Added or Revised | Objective |
|---|---|
| July 2014 | Help out-of-state licensees know and understand their self-reporting requirements. |
| July 2014 | Assure the CBA that all states have adequate enforcement. |

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**MSG Item III.** September 15, 2016

**CBA Item VIII.C.3.** September 15-16, 2016

# Timeline for Activities Regarding Determinations to be Made Pursuant for Out-of-State Practitioners to Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21

**Presented by:** Written Report Only

## Purpose of the Item

The purpose of this agenda item is to provide the Mobility Stakeholder Group (MSG) with an opportunity to discuss items related to the timeline for practice privilege activities (**Attachment**) pursuant to Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 5096.21.

## Consumer Protection Objectives

This discussion will be used by the California Board of Accountancy (CBA) to ensure the timeline for practice privilege activities corresponds with their goal of transparency and mission to protect consumers.

## Action(s) Needed

No specific action is required on this agenda item.

## Background

In 2012, the Legislature revised the practice privilege law to eliminate the requirement for out-of-state licensees to provide notice and fee prior to obtaining a California practice privilege. BPC section 5096.21(a) requires the CBA to make determinations as to whether allowing licensees of a particular state to practice in California under a no notice; no fee practice privilege violates its duty to protect the public. If this determination shows the public is at risk, the licensees of those particular states would, following a rulemaking by the CBA, revert back to using the prior practice privilege program with its notice and fee provisions. These determinations are to be made on and after January 1, 2016, and on an ongoing basis. In making the determinations, the CBA is required to consider three factors:

1. Whether the state timely and adequately addresses enforcement referrals made by the board to the accountancy regulatory board of that state, or otherwise fails to respond to requests the board deems necessary to meet its obligations under this article.
2. Whether the state makes the disciplinary history of its licensees publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the board to adequately link consumers to an Internet website to obtain information that was previously made available to consumers about individuals from the state prior to January 1, 2013, through the notification form.

3. Whether the state imposes discipline against licensees that is appropriate in light of the nature of the alleged misconduct.

Alternatively, a state may be allowed to remain under the no notice, no fee practice privilege program under BPC 5096.21(c) if the following four statutory conditions are met:

1. The National Association of State Boards of Accountancy adopts enforcement best practices guidelines.
2. The CBA issues a finding that those practices meet or exceed the CBA's own enforcement practices.
3. A state has in place, and is operating pursuant to, enforcement practices substantially equivalent to the best practices guidelines.
4. Disciplinary history of a state's licensees is publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the CBA to link consumers to a website. The information available must be at least equal to the information that was previously available to consumers through the practice privilege form that was used in the CBA's notice and fee practice privilege program.

The initial timeline for this project was approved by the CBA at its March 2015 meeting.

**Comments**
This agenda item is a standing item to keep members apprised of upcoming activities regarding the determinations made pursuant to BPC section 5096.21. It also serves as an opportunity for members to discuss any of the items on the timeline. At the March 2016 meeting the MSG asked that staff present this item, rather than providing a written report only.

The timeline reflects the most current information available. Staff determined the timeline based on the following dates and timeframes:

- January 1, 2018 – Final report is due to the Legislature
- January 1, 2019 – Sunset date of the no notice, no fee practice privilege program
- 12 to 18 months – the amount of time normally required to complete the rulemaking process

The timeline may be changed as needed or as directed.

**Fiscal/Economic Impact Considerations**
There are no fiscal/economic impact considerations.

**Recommendation**
Staff do not have a recommendation on this agenda item.

**Attachment**
Timeline for Practice Privilege Activities Pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**Attachment**

# Timeline for Practice Privilege Activities Pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21

Substantial Equivalence to NASBA's Enforcement Guidelines

Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 5096.21(c) states that a state's licensees may remain in the no notice, no fee practice privilege program if the following four conditions are met:

1. The National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) adopts enforcement best practices guidelines (Enforcement Guidelines).
2. The CBA issues a finding that those practices meet or exceed the CBA's own enforcement practices.
3. A state has in place, and is operating pursuant to, enforcement practices substantially equivalent to the best practices guidelines.
4. Disciplinary history of a state's licensees is publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the CBA to link consumers to a website. The information available must be at least equal to the information that was previously available to consumers through the practice privilege form that was used in the CBA's notice and fee practice privilege program.

This portion of the timeline outlines the activities surrounding the CBA's determination of which states' enforcement practices are substantially equivalent to NASBA's Enforcement Guidelines. While the law does not specify a date by which these activities must be concluded, staff developed this timeline keeping in mind the following dates and timeframes:

- January 1, 2018 – Final report is due to the Legislature
- January 1, 2019 – Sunset date of the no notice, no fee practice privilege program
- 12 to 18 months – the amount of time normally required to complete the rulemaking process

These dates are the only firm dates in BPC section 5096.21. There is no firm date by which the CBA must take action to remove a state or states from the no notice, no fee practice privilege program. This allows some flexibility for the CBA to work with an individual state in bringing it to a position where the CBA may indicate that they are substantially equivalent to the NASBA Enforcement Guidelines.

| | |
|---|---|
| May 28, 2015 | NASBA released its final version of its Enforcement Guidelines |
| May 28, 2015 | CBA issued a finding that the NASBA Enforcement Guidelines met the CBA's enforcement practices |
| July 23, 2015 | CBA determines how best to compare other states' enforcement practices with the NASBA Enforcement Guidelines |
| Summer/Fall 2015 | Staff implements the method for comparing other states' enforcement practices with the NASBA Enforcement Guidelines |
| January 2016 | CBA makes its initial determinations of substantial equivalence based on early research provided by the entity to be selected in **CBA Agenda Item XI.D.4.** (this date may be later if the consultant approach is selected) |
| September 2016 | CBA reviews the final findings provided by the entity performing the research |

State-by-State Determinations

After the CBA completes the portion of the timeline regarding substantial equivalence to the NASBA Enforcement Guidelines, there may be states that were not found to be substantially equivalent. If so, these states may still remain under the no notice, no fee practice privilege program if they are allowed to do so by the CBA in the state-by-state determination process.

The CBA must determine whether allowing the licensees of those states to practice in California under a practice privilege violates its duty to protect the public. In doing so, the CBA must consider the three items listed in BPC section 5096.21(b):

1. Whether the state timely and adequately addresses enforcement referrals made by the board to the accountancy regulatory board of that state, or otherwise fails to respond to requests the board deems necessary to meet its obligations under this article.
2. Whether the state makes the disciplinary history of its licensees publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the board to adequately link consumers to an Internet Web site to obtain information that was previously made available to consumers about individuals from the state prior to January 1, 2013, through the notification form.
3. Whether the state imposes discipline against licensees that is appropriate in light of the nature of the alleged misconduct.

The CBA is required to make the determinations using these considerations on and after January 1, 2016. The following portion of the timeline outlines the activities

surrounding the CBA's determinations made for those states not found to be substantially equivalent to NASBA's Enforcement Guidelines.

| | |
|---|---|
| September 2016 | Staff requests information to assist the CBA in making the determinations from states not found by the CBA to be substantially equivalent to the NASBA Enforcement Guidelines |
| March 2017 | CBA reviews information provided by those states and identifies any that are at risk of removal from the no notice, no fee practice privilege program |
| May and July 2017 | CBA deliberates on states that should remain or be removed from the no notice, no fee practice privilege program |
| July 2017 | CBA initiates Rulemaking to remove states, where the CBA determines that allowing the licensees of that state to practice in California under a practice privilege violates its duty to protect the public, from the no notice, no fee practice privilege program |
| November 2017 | CBA conducts a public hearing on the Rulemaking and initiates a 15-day notice of changes to include any additional states |
| July 2017 – January 2019 | CBA continues reviewing states regarding whether their licensees should remain or be removed from the no notice, no fee practice privilege program as needed |

<u>Practice Privilege Final Report to the Legislature</u>

BPC section 5096.21(f) states:

> On or before January 1, 2018, the board shall prepare a report to be provided to the relevant policy committees of the Legislature, the director, and the public, upon request, that, at minimum, explains in detail all of the following:
> (1) How the board has implemented this article and whether implementation is complete.
> (2) Whether this article is, in the opinion of the board, more, less, or equivalent in the protection it affords the public than its predecessor article.
> (3) Describes how other state boards of accountancy have addressed referrals to those boards from the board, the timeframe in which those referrals were addressed, and the outcome of investigations conducted by those boards.

At its initial meeting, the Mobility Stakeholder Group (MSG) decided to prepare a final report for the CBA to reference as it prepares its report to the Legislature by January 1, 2018. This portion of the timeline outlines the activities surrounding these reporting requirements.

| | |
|---|---|
| July 2017 | CBA receives the MSG's Final Report |
| September 2017 | CBA reviews its draft Practice Privilege Report to the Legislature |
| November 2017 | CBA approves the final version of the Practice Privilege Report to the Legislature |
| January 1, 2018 | Practice Privilege Report due to the Legislature |

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**MSG Item IV.** September 15, 2016

**CBA Item VIII.C.4.** September 15-16, 2016

# Discussion and Possible Action Regarding the Findings of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy Related to Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21(c)

**Presented by:** Nooshin Movassaghi, Legislative Analyst

## Purpose of the Item

The purpose of this agenda item is to allow the California Board of Accountancy (CBA) the opportunity to discuss the findings of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) related to Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 5096.21(c).

## Consumer Protection Objectives

The findings will be used by the CBA to determine whether allowing licensees of certain states to continue practicing under a no notice, no fee practice privilege fulfills the responsibility of the CBA to protect consumers.

## Action(s) Needed

The MSG will be asked to find certain states substantially equivalent to the NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement.

## Background

BPC section 5096.21(a) (**Attachment 1**), requires the CBA to determine on and after January 1, 2016, whether allowing individuals from a particular state to practice in California pursuant to a practice privilege violates its duty to protect the public.

A state may be allowed to remain under the no notice, no fee practice privilege program under BPC 5096.21(c) if the following four statutory conditions are met:

1. NASBA adopts enforcement best practices guidelines.
2. The CBA issues a finding that those practices meet or exceed the CBA's own enforcement practices.
3. A state has in place, and is operating pursuant to, enforcement practices substantially equivalent to the best practices guidelines.
4. Disciplinary history of a state's licensees is publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the CBA to link consumers to a website. The information available must be at least equal to the information that was previously available

to consumers through the practice privilege form that was used in the CBA's notice and fee practice privilege program.

The first condition was fulfilled when NASBA released its Guiding Principles of Enforcement (NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement) (**Attachment 2**) in May 2015. The second condition was fulfilled when the CBA issued a finding that the NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement met the CBA's own enforcement practices at its May 27-29, 2015 meeting.

In order to meet the third condition, at the July 2015 meeting, the CBA discussed the best approach to complete a comparision of states' enforcement practices to determine if they are substantially equivalent to the Guiding Principles of Enforcement including identifiying the process and objectives of the party who would be responsible for conducting the comparison. After an in depth discussion, the CBA selected NASBA as the enity to conduct the research. The process in which the research and recommendations were to be made is outlined below and includes the deliverables to the CBA:

- NASBA will be responsible for gathering the information needed to assess the substantial equivalency of each state.
- NASBA will rely, in large part, on data it previously gathered during the drafting of the Guiding Principles of Enforcement.
- NASBA will collect additional information through email, phone calls, and travel to meet with other states.
- In order to encourage candor and open discussions, NASBA will honor the confidentiality of any direct communication with the other state boards of accountancy and will retain the data collected during this process.
- NASBA's subjective analysis of each state's statutes, rules, and practices will assist in deciding whether, collectively, they create an enforcement practice that reflects the objectives of the Guiding Principles of Enforcement.
- A representative from NASBA will be available at future CBA meetings where substantial equivalence to the Guiding Principles of Enforcement is discussed.
- NASBA will provide staff with the ability to audit the basis of the substantial equivalency determinations by meeting with NASBA to collectively review states as identified by the CBA. This review will include a summary prepared by NASBA of the specific enforcement practices in the selected jurisdictions, and, when deemed necessary by staff, a confidential review of the underlying documents used to make a particular determination at a meeting between NASBA and staff.

**Comments**

NASBA's Objectives for Substantial Equivalency Evaluation (**Attachment 3**) were presented at the July 2015 CBA meeting to assist with the evaluation process as they

relate to determining states' substantial equivalence to the Guiding Principles of Enforcement. The objectives are identified below with additional identifying criteria provided by NASBA.

- Time Frames for Prosecuting a Complaint from Intake to Final Disposition
    - Average Number of Complaints
    - Timeliness of Past and Present Complaints
- Enforcement Resources to Adequately Staff Investigations
    - Investigation Resources for Current and Projected Workload
    - Investigator Training Required
    - Use of Experts
- Case Management
    - Available Case Funding
    - Prioritization of Cases
- Disciplinary Guidelines
    - Consistency of Discipline
    - Factors in Assessing Penalties
    - Grounds for Revocation, Suspension, Probation, Fine, Penalty or Remediation
- Internet Disclosures
    - CPAverify versus Individual Board Website

Consistent with the Timeline for Activities Regarding Determinations to be Made Pursuant to BPC section 5096.21 as identified in **CBA Agenda Item VIII.C.3**. NASBA provided the results of its initial analysis of other states' enforcement practices as they compare to the Guiding Principles of Enforcement at the January 2016 CBA meeting.

NASBA's revised analysis (**Attachment 4**) now identifies 43 jurisdictions as substantially equivalent to the Guiding Principles of Enforcement. The first column in **Attachment 4,** titled *"SE,"* shows the jurisdictions NASBA identifies as substantially equivalent to the Guiding Principles of Enforcement. The second column, titled *"SE w/o DISC FLAG,"* represents jurisdictions NASBA identifies as substantially equivalent with the exception that these jurisdictions do not currently reflect the necessary disciplinary flag on the Internet. The third column, titled *"Undetermined,"* represents jurisdictions NASBA is still researching and working with to bring them into substantially equivalent status.

The changes from the previous version were Alaska, Delaware, District of Columbia, Georgia, Maine, and West Virginia moving from the "*Undetermined*" column to the "*SE*" column, New Mexico moving from the "*SE w/o DISC FLAG*" column to the "*SE*" column.

NASBA is continuing its work with all the states listed in the "*SE w/o DISC FLAG"* column to ensure they provide disciplinary flags online as soon as possible.

NASBA is also continuing its work with Puerto Rico, Utah and the United States Virgin Islands identified in the third column and staff will be updated throughout the process.

**Fiscal/Economic Impact Considerations**
There are no fiscal/economic impact considerations.

**Recommendation**
Staff recommend finding Alaska, Delaware, District of Columbia, Georgia, Maine, New Mexico, and West Virginia to be substantially equivalent to the Guiding Principles of Enforcement.

**Attachments**
1. Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21
2. NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement
3. Objectives for Substantial Equivalency Evaluation
4. NASBA Guiding Principles Evaluation

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**Attachment 1**

## Business and Professions Code

## Section 5096.21

(a) On and after January 1, 2016, if the board determines, through a majority vote of the board at a regularly scheduled meeting, that allowing individuals from a particular state to practice in this state pursuant to a practice privilege as described in Section 5096, violates the board's duty to protect the public, pursuant to Section 5000.1, the board shall require, by regulation, out-of-state individuals licensed from that state, as a condition to exercising a practice privilege in this state, to file the notification form and pay the applicable fees as required by former Section 5096, as added by Chapter 921 of the Statutes of 2004, and regulations adopted thereunder.
(b) The board shall, at minimum, consider the following factors in making the determination required by subdivision (a):
(1) Whether the state timely and adequately addresses enforcement referrals made by the board to the accountancy regulatory board of that state, or otherwise fails to respond to requests the board deems necessary to meet its obligations under this article.
(2) Whether the state makes the disciplinary history of its licensees publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the board to adequately link consumers to an Internet Web site to obtain information that was previously made available to consumers about individuals from the state prior to January 1, 2013, through the notification form.
(3) Whether the state imposes discipline against licensees that is appropriate in light of the nature of the alleged misconduct.
(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), if (1) the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) adopts enforcement best practices guidelines, (2) the board, upon a majority vote at a regularly scheduled board meeting, issues a finding after a public hearing that those practices meet or exceed the board's own enforcement practices, (3) a state has in place and is operating pursuant to enforcement practices substantially equivalent to the best practices guidelines, and (4) disciplinary history of a state's licensees is publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the board to link consumers to an Internet Web site to obtain information at least equal to the information that was previously available to consumers through the practice privilege form filed by out-of-state licensees pursuant to former Section 5096, as added by Chapter 921 of the Statutes of 2004, no practice privilege form shall be required to be filed by any licensee of that state as required by subdivision (a), nor shall the board be required to report on that state to the Legislature as required by subdivision (d).
(d) (1) The board shall report to the relevant policy committees of the Legislature, the director, and the public, upon request, preliminary determinations made pursuant to this section no later than July 1, 2015. The board shall, prior to January 1, 2016, and

thereafter as it deems appropriate, review its determinations made pursuant to subdivision (b) to ensure that it is in compliance with this section.
(2) This subdivision shall become inoperative on July 1, 2017, pursuant to Section 10231.5 of the Government Code.
(e) On or before July 1, 2014, the board shall convene a stakeholder group consisting of members of the board, board enforcement staff, and representatives of the accounting profession and consumer representatives to consider whether the provisions of this article are consistent with the board's duty to protect the public consistent with Section 5000.1, and whether the provisions of this article satisfy the objectives of stakeholders of the accounting profession in this state, including consumers. The group, at its first meeting, shall adopt policies and procedures relative to how it will conduct its business, including, but not limited to, policies and procedures addressing periodic reporting of its findings to the board.
(f) On or before January 1, 2018, the board shall prepare a report to be provided to the relevant policy committees of the Legislature, the director, and the public, upon request, that, at minimum, explains in detail all of the following:
(1) How the board has implemented this article and whether implementation is complete.
(2) Whether this article is, in the opinion of the board, more, less, or equivalent in the protection it affords the public than its predecessor article.
(3) Describes how other state boards of accountancy have addressed referrals to those boards from the board, the timeframe in which those referrals were addressed, and the outcome of investigations conducted by those boards.
(g) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2019, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2019, deletes or extends that date.

# NASBA
# Guiding Principles of Enforcement

The purpose of issuing these Guiding Principles is to promote consumer protection by promoting uniformly effective board enforcement and disclosure policies and practices nationally as a reinforcing compliment to mobility, which depends upon all states having confidence in the enforcement and disclosure policies and practices of the home state of the mobile licensee. While of course not binding on boards, these Guiding Principles are based on exhaustive, multi-year research into the enforcement and disclosure practices and policies of the boards of the 55 jurisdictions, and represent NASBA identifying common practices for boards to consider and, potentially, against which to measure themselves.

## ENFORCEMENT

Board enforcement throughout the nation is largely complaint driven. How boards handle complaints is, therefore, foundational to how well its enforcement program works to benefit consumers.

What follows are the performance-based hallmarks of enforcement programs and Guiding Principles related to each. How fast are complaints addressed? How are complaints prioritized? How fast are urgent complaints addressed? What discipline is imposed? What is the quality of the resources available and the capacity of those resources? These are some of the key questions to be weighed when evaluating an enforcement program.

### 1. Time Frames for prosecuting a complaint from intake to final disposition

***General Findings***: State laws often dictate the manner in which boards prosecute cases, in some cases dictating the manner in which actions are handled. For example one board may have the authority to close a complaint without merit almost immediately based solely on the decision of the Executive Director, while another board may be required to hold the file open until a vote by the board at the next scheduled meeting.

When considering a new complaint, boards should first determine whether a complaint has legal merit and, if legal merit is found, whether the state board has jurisdictional nexus on the matter. If both these criteria are satisfied and the board determines to move forward with the enforcement matter, the board should then consider whether any discipline already issued by another agency, board, etc. was sufficient to address the violations or whether the harm justifies further enforcement action by the board.

An analysis of the various jurisdictions reveals useful benchmarks for the time frame of handling complaints. Set forth below are targeted time frames that boards should strive to meet, understanding there are instances where different time frames are appropriate in light of the legal and operational considerations (e.g. volume of complaints) that may justify different targets for certain boards.

a. Decision to (i) close complaints for lack of legal merit or jurisdictional nexus or (ii) initiate an investigation
    i. Target – 7 days after expiration of time period for responses with either receipt of all supporting document from parties or failure to respond, or at

next scheduled board/complaint committee meeting

b. Assignment of investigator
    i. Target – 10 days from decision to initiate investigation
c. Completion of investigation
    i. Target – 180 days or less from initiation of investigation
d. Formal Discipline at administrative level – final disposition
    i. Target – 540 days or less from initiation of complaint
e. Initiation of action (re-opening of complaint) or initiation of new complaint following probation violation
    i. Target – 15 days or next scheduled board/complaint committee meeting

**2. Enforcement resources to adequately staff investigations**

***General Findings:*** Both consumers and licensees have an interest in seeing complaints processed expeditiously, with a board enjoying adequate enforcement resources to ensure a fair and efficient process. Generally, the appropriate level of enforcement resources in a given jurisdiction is a function of the size of the jurisdiction's licensee population, and the number and nature of complaints typically handled by that jurisdiction. A board with 70,000 licensees will need a much more robust investigative unit with more personnel, but a board with 1,500 licensees may be able to utilize board members with specialized knowledge to handle investigations. Overall, 33 jurisdictions have less than 10,000 licensees ("small" jurisdictions); 13 jurisdictions have 10,000-20,000 licensees ("mid-size"); and nine have more than 20,000 licensees ("large").

a. In determining adequate staffing resources a board should routinely evaluate staffing levels to ensure that the appropriate number of staff are assigned to the right positions and at the right time. A board should evaluate their respective program needs, taking into consideration workload projections and any new anticipated workload over the coming years (possibly as a result of law or rule changes). When evaluating staffing workload, a board should consider identified core tasks to complete investigations, general duration of time to complete the tasks, and the number of staff presently assigned to handle investigation. Based on this evaluation, a board should determine if any overages or shortages in workload exist and seek to align staffing resources accordingly.

b. Factors that may warrant modification (up or down) to such ratios:
    i. Ratio of administrative complaints to practice complaints – history of practice claims in a particular jurisdiction would warrant more investigators per licensee. Administrative complaints are typically less complicated and would include violations like failure to renew, failure to obtain CPE ("Administrative Complaints"). Practice complaints are generally more complex and would include violations such as failure to follow standards, failure to follow the code of conduct and actions involving dishonesty or fraud ("Practice Complaints").
    ii. Ratio of complaints involving firms with offices in multiple states versus smaller firms with local offices. The prevalence of complex cases, such as cases against the auditors in Enron and against big firms that involve

representation by outside law firms may require an increase in the ratio of investigators to licensees, to handle the added workload associated with periodic complex cases.

c. Qualification and training of investigators
   i. Large, mid-size and small accountancy boards should all seek to utilize CPAs, law enforcement, board staff, or other individuals with accounting or investigative training (such as the Investigator Training Series identified in Section 2 (c)(iii) below or the training offered by the Council on Licensure, Enforcement and Regulation (CLEAR)) as an investigator whenever possible;
   ii. Encourage investigative staff to attend investigative training seminars such as those hosted by CLEAR;
   iii. Encourage investigative staff to complete the Investigator Training Series on NASBA.org
   iv. Boards should establish and follow a process for determining appropriate utilization of CPA investigators and/or CPA board members or staff and non-CPA investigators, which considers whether the case involves an Administrative Complaint or involves a Practice Complaint.
   v. Boards should utilize subject matter experts for complex investigations involving highly technical areas and standards, such as ERISA, Yellow Book, cases involving complicated tax issues, and fraud.
      1. Work with NASBA to identify a means of obtaining the necessary resources if costs are prohibitive to boards
      2. Use NASBA pool of available expert witnesses, if needed, to address complex issues, such as those items referenced in subsection (v) above
      3. Referral to a board member with expertise that is case specific
         a. In such cases, the Board member should recuse himself/herself from further participation in any formal disciplinary action in the specific matter

d. Boards should be able to access funds in a timely manner to handle a case against a big firm, as a demand arises, either through an appropriation process, the board, the umbrella agency, or the prosecuting agency.

### 3. Case management

***General Findings:*** The volume of complaints considered by a board will also have a bearing regarding case management for a particular board. For example, a board handling 3,000 complaints a year typically should have a system in place to prioritize those cases based upon the potential for harm, while a board receiving only 1-3 complaints will not need a prioritization system because each complaint can receive immediate attention. If the number of complaints received by board requires prioritization in order to adequately address all complaints and best allocate board resources to achieve maximum protection of the public, then such jurisdiction should identify cases for potential to cause greatest harm, or offenses that are indicators of problems that could lead to such harm and adopt procedures to manage Administrative Complaints by handling them in a manner similar to that outlined below in Section 3(a)

and Practice Complaints by handling them in a manner similar to that outlined below in Section 3(b).

a. Administrative Complaints involving matters of licensing deficiencies such as, failure to timely renew or obtain CPE, improper firm names, other administrative matters and certain first-time misdemeanor offenses, generally pose a lesser threat to the public and as such may be processed as follows:
    i. Attorney, Executive Director, and/or qualified staff review informal matters
    ii. Cases can be closed based on voluntary compliance
    iii. Informal conference may be scheduled to assist in reaching a settlement or if there is non-compliance with an agreed resolution
b. Practice Complaints generally involving matters of incompetence, dishonesty, violation of any rule of professional ethics or professional conduct, failing to timely complete an engagement, failure to communicate, criminal convictions, breach of fiduciary duty or fraud or disclosing confidential information pose a greater threat to the public and as such are generally processed as follows:
    i. Summary of investigation is reviewed by Attorney, Executive Director, appointed Board member, or Complaint Committee (depending upon board structure)
    ii. Further investigation may be requested
    iii. Information Conference may be scheduled to aid settlement
    iv. Upon determination of a violation, corrective (remedial) or disciplinary action is taken (either by consent agreement or proceeding to formal hearing) upon approval of the Board
c. Boards should review discipline from other agencies, such as the DOL, SEC, PCAOB, and AICPA, included in the NASBA Quarterly Enforcement Report to determine whether such discipline should give rise to disciplinary action by the Board.
d. Boards should use a method of tracking probationary matters with assigned personnel (staff or investigator) to monitor compliance with probationary terms, such as follow up phone calls or other correspondence with licensee, requiring the licensee to appear in person at interviews/meetings as directed by the Board to report on probation compliance, submitting written quarterly compliance reports, and/or allowing a practice investigation upon request of the Board.

**4. Disciplinary Guidelines**

***General Findings:*** Boards of accountancy are charged with protecting consumers by regulating the profession and disciplining licensees who fail to comply with the professional standards. Another goal of the disciplinary process is to increase adherence to licensing requirements and professional standards, thereby elevating the quality of services provided by the profession. Boards have the authority to impose discipline to revoke, suspend, condition, or refuse to renew a license or certificate for violation of rules and regulations or statutes of the accountancy law. Boards should strive to impose fair and consistent discipline against licensees who violate the accountancy laws or rules. These guidelines recommend penalties and conditions of probation for specific statutes and rules violated, as well as aggravating and mitigating circumstances that may necessitate deviation from the recommended discipline. The disciplinary guidelines are to be used by Board members, Board staff, and others involved in the disciplinary process. Boards may exercise discretion in recommending penalties, including conditions of probation, as warranted by aggravating and mitigating circumstances.

a. The disciplinary process for boards of accountancy should consider offenses and their appropriate penalties, including the following major categories of offenses. Each determination should be fact specific and penalties may be escalated, reduced or combined depending on the Boards' consideration of the relevant mitigating and aggravating factors.

    i. Grounds for Revocation
        1. Revocation of a license/permit by another agency or Board
        2. Failure to inform the Board of a failed peer review
        3. Fraud or deceit in obtaining a license
        4. Conviction of any crime substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a CPA (involving dishonesty or fraud)
        5. Dishonesty, fraud, or gross negligence in the practice of public accounting
        6. Commission of a felony
    ii. Grounds for Suspension/Probation
        1. Failure to comply with board order
        2. Failure to meet firm ownership requirements
        3. Failure of a peer review
    iii. Grounds for Monetary Fine/Penalty
        1. Unlicensed conduct
        2. Failure to comply with professional standards or code of conduct
        3. Failure to renew
        4. Failure to timely complete CPE or peer review
    iv. Grounds for Remediation
        1. Failure to comply with professional standards
        2. Issues regarding client records/ownership of work papers
        3. Issues regarding confidential disclosures
        4. Unlicensed conduct due to inadvertence (i.e., mobility, multiple designations, foreign accountants, etc.)
        5. Misleading name, title, or designation

b. Boards may adopt specific factors to consider in assessing penalties, such as:
    i. Permissible sanctions available to the Board, including those sanctions set forth in Section 4(a) above
    ii. Mitigating or aggravating factors (described in detail below)
    iii. Past disciplinary history or "trends" in licensee's behavior involving this Board or other agencies such as SEC, IRS, PCAOB and societies
    iv. Likelihood of repeating the behavior
    v. Potential for future public harm
    vi. Potential for licensee's rehabilitation
    vii. Extent of damages or injury due to licensee's behavior
    viii. Board sanctions with similar misconduct in other cases
    ix. Other enforcement actions or legal actions against licensee involving the conduct which is the subject of the current case (and impact of those actions/sanctions upon licensee)
    x. Whether action was a clear violation or was an area of law/rule subject to

interpretation

xi. Whether the individual or firm has already been sanctioned for the action by another state, PCAOB the SEC, or other enforcement body, and whether the enforcement body imposed sanctions consistent with sanctions the board would typically impose under the circumstances.

c. Boards may consider the following mitigating factors in assessing penalties:
   i. Passage of time without evidence of other professional misconduct
   ii. Convincing proof of rehabilitation
   iii. Violation was without monetary loss to consumers and/or restitution was made
   iv. If multiple licensees are involved in the violation, the relative degree of culpability of the subject licensee should be considered

d. Boards may consider the following aggravating factors in assessing penalties:
   i. Failure to cooperate with Board in investigation of complaint and/or disciplinary process (providing requested documentation, timely responses, participating in informal conference)
   ii. Violation is willful, knowingly committed and/or premeditated
   iii. Case involved numerous violations of Board's statutes and rules, as well as federal or other state statutes
   iv. History of prior discipline, particularly where prior discipline is for same or similar conduct
   v. Violation results in substantial harm to client, employer and/or public
   vi. Evidence that licensee took advantage of his client for personal gain, especially if advantage was due to ignorance, age or lack of sophistication of the client

**5. Internet Disclosure**

***General Findings:*** The goal is to allow market forces to elevate the profession by directing consumers away from licensees with troubled records and toward those who have adhered to professional standards. Thus, the disclosures must be of sufficient detail for consumers to be able to make informed judgments about whether discipline poses a risk to them or is indicative of a prior problem relevant to why they are retaining the CPA.

Finally, internet disclosure has two other beneficial consequences. One, it elicits confidence in the board's operations. If a consumer found out that the board had secreted information from the public about a CPA that hurt the consumer, that consumer would not view the board as its champion. Likewise, as enforcement is the major duty of the board, disclosure of enforcement promotes transparency and accountability about the performance of an important state government agency.

Internet disclosures should for these reasons provide easy access by consumers to the disciplinary history, if any, of a CPA offering services to the consumer. States will vary in the documents that may be accessed by the public online, but at a minimum, states should provide sufficient information that a consumer can readily determine if any regulatory "red flags" exist that warrant further investigation by the consumer.

a. Boards should participate in the ALD and CPAverify
   i. Boards should strive to provide final disciplinary action to ALD/CPA Verify for notation in the database

ii. Boards should strive to provide information necessary for "hashing" licensee records across jurisdictions to the ALD to assist transparency and cross-border discipline

b. Boards should publish final disciplinary action by the Board through a web site, newsletter or other available media, either with specific information regarding the facts that caused the board to impose discipline including, but not limited to, a board considering posting official documents that would be public records if requested by a consumer, or sufficient information to allow the consumer to contact the Board for particular details.

c. Boards should capture "discipline under mobility" violation in CPAverify licensee record indicating the state where discipline was issued, with sufficient information to allow the consumer to contact the disciplining board to investigate the activity that resulted in discipline.

** These Guiding Principles are intended for use as a reference by NASBA Member Boards and staff only. Due to the unique structure of each Board of Accountancy, the enforcement process will be conducted differently in each jurisdiction. It is the reader's responsibility to learn state specific procedures, bearing in mind that each jurisdiction has different statutes, rules and case law which frequently change the ways that Accountancy Boards conduct enforcement. Only the current version of the document will be available for use.*

*The following information is provided by the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) to serve as its basis for determining which states' enforcement practices are substantially equivalent to its Enforcement Guidelines.*

GUIDING PRINCIPLES OF ENFORCEMENT

OBJECTIVES FOR SUBSTANTIAL EQUIVALENCY EVALUATION

The CBA, MSG, and NASBA recognize that the enforcement process of each jurisdiction will vary based on many factors that are specific to the particular board, such as number of licensees, number of complaints/cases, authority vested in the board, delegation of certain phases of enforcement to other agencies, and interaction with an umbrella agency. As such, it is a disservice to this project to attempt to conform the review of an enforcement process to an objective checklist which does not allow one to consider the uniqueness of a specific enforcement process and its ability to meet the needs of the particular board. The term "substantial equivalency" implies that the review is not a checklist of specific data points, but rather an analysis that allows various methods of satisfying the over-reaching objectives of the project. Therefore, the review to determine whether a board's enforcement process is substantially equivalent to the Guiding Principles of Enforcement must be a subjective analysis of each jurisdiction's statutes, rules, and practices to inquire whether those elements create an enforcement process that reflects the comprehensive objectives of the Guiding Principles as described below.

The development of the Guiding Principles of Enforcement was a key element in assisting the California Board in meeting its legislative mandate pursuant to 5096.21, as well as a significant advance in cross-border accountancy regulation. The Guiding Principles identify the characteristics of an active and effective enforcement process, thereby enabling all state Boards to have confidence that other jurisdictions have a proactive culture of enforcement which successfully regulates the profession and protects the public consumer. In the environment of CPA mobility, Boards who are allowing CPAs licensed in other jurisdictions to provide services to their consumers through mobility have a vested interest in ensuring that the enforcement practices of other jurisdictions meet or exceed the objectives of the Guiding Principles. Consumer protection and disclosure of disciplinary data were important aspects of the development of the Guiding Principles, and Boards have used these Guiding Principles to review and in certain cases enhance their enforcement practices and policies."

1. Time Frames for Prosecuting a Complaint from Intake to Final Disposition

The structure and authority of boards of accountancy vary greatly across the country. Some boards are empowered to close or dismiss a matter without board vote while others would be required to hold the complaint open until a vote at the next board meeting. Some boards do not perform their own investigation of a complaint, but rather are required to send the complaint to an investigative unit within an umbrella agency, in which case it is beyond the authority of the board to regulate the speed of investigation, available investigative personnel, assignment of files, etc. The Guiding Principles set forth

benchmarks the help facilitate the speedy handling of complaints. Regardless of the timing of individual steps throughout the process (perhaps a board takes longer than the benchmark of 10 days to assign an investigator but completes investigations in less than the benchmark of 180 days), the ultimate objective of this principle is that (1) matters will be resolved in 540 days or less from the initiation of the complaint. Parties recognize that matters which are pending before other agencies or involved in civil litigation, or complex matters involving large firms or multiple parties may still fall outside this goal of 540 days due to the circumstances of the particular case.

2. Enforcement Resources to Adequately Staff Investigations

Boards typically either have one or more investigators dedicated to the board, utilize an investigator from an investigative pool provided by an umbrella agency, or utilize board staff or personnel to investigate complaints. Any of these methods may provide adequate resources to investigate complaints in a timely and knowledgeable manner. (1) As a measurement, if a board is able to meet the 540 day disposition benchmark in Principle #1, then the board is adequately staffed with sufficient personnel to timely conduct the investigations. Otherwise, the investigation process would bottleneck the disposition of cases. (2) Regarding qualification and training of investigators, those boards utilizing a designated investigator or personnel from an investigative pool would have sufficient investigative training to satisfy their particular board. Likewise, this principle can be satisfied by the performance of investigations by board members who can additionally provide particular subject matter expertise. (3) Boards should have access (through use of board members, contract hire, or other means) to subject matter experts to advise or testify as needed. (4) Boards should be able to access funds in order to prosecute a case against a big firm.

3. Case Management

The primary goal of this Principle is to determine that the board has (1) a case management process in place which allows staff to handle those complaints that can be dealt with administratively, if the Board is authorized to do so, and creates a process for efficient management of practice complaints through investigation, settlement, disciplinary hearings, etc. Again, the time management goal of 540 days in Principle #1 is an indicator that a board's case management system is meeting this criteria. (2) In addition, the case management process should also allow the board to prioritize those cases with the greatest potential for harm, if prioritization is required due to larger caseloads. (3) Boards should also consider discipline from other agencies as a basis for possible discipline by the board. (4) If probation is utilized, then the terms of the probation agreement should be monitored.

4. Disciplinary Guidelines

The disciplinary process of each board should consider offenses and appropriate penalties. (1) Boards may have written disciplinary guidelines and/or may utilize historical knowledge of the disciplinary history of the board to ensure consistency in disciplinary decisions. (2) Penalties may be escalated, reduced, or combined with other penalties or remedial measures depending on the board's

consideration of relevant mitigating or aggravating factors. Penalties can include revocation, suspension/probation, monetary fine/penalty, and remediation.

5. Internet Disclosures

The goal of internet disclosures is to provide sufficient information to allow the public to make an informed decision regarding the employment of a specific CPA. Consumers should be able to ascertain whether or not a CPA has an active license and whether the CPA has been disciplined by a particular board of accountancy. Because public records laws vary among jurisdictions, states should be least provide sufficient information that a consumer can readily determine if any regulatory "flags" exist that warrant further investigation by the consumer. This Principle can be satisfied by (1) disciplinary data being reflected on the board's web site or (2) by the board providing disciplinary flags to be displayed in CPAverify.

**Attachment 4**

| GUIDING PRINCIPLES EVALUATION - as of 8/10/16 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| JURISDICTION | SE | SE w/o DISC FLAG | UNDETERMINED |
| Alabama | | X | |
| Alaska | X | | |
| Arizona | X | | |
| Arkansas | X | | |
| California | X | | |
| Colorado | X | | |
| Connecticut | X | | |
| CNMI | | X | |
| Delaware | X | | |
| D.C. | X | | |
| Florida | X | | |
| Georgia | X | | |
| Guam | X | | |
| Hawaii | X | | |
| Idaho | X | | |
| Illinois | X | | |
| Indiana | X | | |
| Iowa | X | | |
| Kansas | X | | |
| Kentucky | X | | |
| Louisiana | X | | |
| Maine | X | | |
| Maryland | | X | |
| Mass. | X | | |
| Michigan | X | | |
| Minnesota | X | | |
| Mississippi | | X | |
| Missouri | X | | |
| Montana | X | | |
| Nebraska | X | | |
| Nevada | X | | |
| New Hampshire | | X | |
| New Jersey | X | | |
| New Mexico | X | | |
| New York | X | | |
| North Carolina | X | | |
| North Dakota | X | | |
| Ohio | X | | |
| Oklahoma | X | | |
| Oregon | X | | |
| Pennsylvania | X | | |
| Puerto Rico | | | X |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rhode Island | X | | |
| South Carolina | | X | |
| South Dakota | | X | |
| Tennessee | | X | |
| Texas | X | | |
| Utah | | | X |
| Vermont | X | | |
| Virgin Islands | | | X |
| Virginia | | X | |
| Washington | X | | |
| West Virginia | X | | |
| Wisconsin | X | | |
| Wyoming | X | | |
| | **43** | **9** | **3** |

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**MSG Item V.** September 15, 2016

**CBA Item VIII.C.5.** September 15-16, 2016

# Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Next Steps for Making Determinations Pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21(a)-(b)

**Presented by:** Nooshin Movassaghi, Legislative Analyst

## Purpose of the Item

The purpose of this agenda item is to allow the California Board of Accountancy (CBA) the opportunity to discuss the next steps for making determinations pursuant to Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 5096.21(a)-(b).

## Consumer Protection Objectives

The findings required by BPC section 5096.21(a)-(b) will be used by the CBA to determine whether allowing licensees of certain states to continue practicing under a no notice, no fee practice privilege fulfills the responsibility of the CBA to protect consumers.

## Action(s) Needed

No specific action is required on this agenda item.

## Background

BPC section 5096.21(a) requires the CBA to determine on and after January 1, 2016, whether allowing individuals from a particular state to practice in California pursuant to a practice privilege violates its duty to protect the public.

A state may be allowed to remain under the no notice, no fee practice privilege program under BPC 5096.21(c) if the following four statutory conditions are met:

1. The National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) adopts enforcement best practices guidelines.
2. The CBA issues a finding that those practices meet or exceed the CBA's own enforcement practices.
3. A state has in place, and is operating pursuant to, enforcement practices substantially equivalent to the best practices guidelines.
4. Disciplinary history of a state's licensees is publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the CBA to link consumers to a website. The information available must be at least equal to the information that was previously available to consumers through the practice privilege from that was used in the CBA's notice and fee practice privilege program.

At the CBA's July 2015 meeting, NASBA was selected to assist with the evaluation process of comparing the states' enforcement practices to determine if they are substantially equivalent to NASBA's Guiding Principles of Enforcement.

Since January 2016, NASBA has continued to provide the CBA with a list of states that are substantially equivalent to NASBA's Guiding Principles of Enforcement. At its July 2016 meeting, the CBA determined that the 36 states already identified by NASBA were substantially equivalent.

**Comments**

As of August 10, 2016 NASBA has now identified 43 states as substantially equivalent to its Guiding Principles of Enforcement. The CBA will have the opportunity to make determinations on the seven states identified by NASBA to be substantially equivalent since the CBA's July 2016 meeting during **CBA Agenda Item VIII.C.4**.

There are nine states identified as substantially equivalent but with no disciplinary flag on the Internet, and only three jurisdictions remain undetermined. Only those states not found substantially equivalent to the NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement will need to undergo the second phase of the evaluation of other states' enforcement programs; however, even these states can still be deemed substantially equivalent at a later time should their status change.

Phase two requires the CBA to make determinations as to whether allowing licensees of a particular state to practice in California under a no notice, no fee practice privilege violates its duty to protect the public. If this determination shows the public is at risk, the licensees of those particular states would, following a rulemaking by the CBA, revert back to using the prior practice privilege program with its notice and fee provisions. In making the determinations, the CBA is required to consider three factors as follows:

- Whether the state timely and adequately addresses enforcement referrals made by the CBA to the accountancy regulatory board of that state, or otherwise fails to respond to requests the board deems necessary to meet its obligations under this article.
- Whether the state makes the disciplinary history of its licensees publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the board to adequately link consumers to an Internet website to obtain information that was previously made available to consumers about individuals from the state prior to January 1, 2013, through the notification form.
- Whether the state imposes discipline against licensees that is appropriate in light of the nature of the alleged misconduct.

Nine of the 12 states will qualify as substantially equivalent to the NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement once they post disciplinary flags on the Internet.

That leaves three remaining states, Puerto Rico, United States Virgin Islands, and Utah, to potentially enter phase two. This is far fewer states than was anticipated when the timeline for this project was established, and the time needed for phase two will not be as long.

NASBA will continue to work with the nine states to get a disciplinary flag posted on the Internet as soon as possible, and it will be working with the three undetermined states to determine their substantial equivalency as well. Staff will continue working closely with NASBA on these efforts and will bring any updated information to the CBA when it becomes available. With the shorter than anticipated timeline needed for phase two, the CBA may wish to defer any discussion and possible action on phase two to the CBA's January 2017 meeting in order to provide NASBA with additional time to establish the substantial equivalency of the remaining states.

At the CBA's July 2016 meeting, staff was asked to provide the MSG the disciplinary history information under the prior practice privilege program. This information was provided to the CBA at its September 2015 meeting (**Attachment**).

**Fiscal/Economic Impact Considerations**
There are no fiscal/economic impact considerations.

**Recommendation**
Staff recommend the MSG defers until its January 2017 meeting further discussion and possible action on phase two of the evaluation of other states' enforcement programs.

**Attachment**
CBA Agenda Item VIII.C.4. from September 2015 meeting

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**MSG Item IV.** September 17,2015

**CBA Item VIII.C.4.** September 17-18, 2015

# Discussion Regarding the Amount of Disciplinary History Information to be Available on the Internet in Order to Meet Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21(c)(4)

**Presented by:** Matthew Stanley, Information and Planning Officer

---

## Purpose of the Item

The purpose of this agenda item is to provide the California Board of Accountancy (CBA) with information regarding the amount of information that must be posted on the Internet in order for a state to satisfy the requirement of Business and Professions Code (BPC) section 5096.21(c)(4) (**Attachment 1**).

## Action(s) Needed

No specific action is required on this agenda item.

## Background

BPC section 5096.21(a) requires the CBA to determine, on and after January 1, 2016, whether allowing individuals from a particular state to practice in California pursuant to a practice privilege violates its duty to protect the public. Alternatively, a state may be allowed to remain under the no notice, no fee practice privilege program under BPC 5096.21(c) if the following four statutory conditions are met:

1. The National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) adopts enforcement best practices guidelines.
2. The CBA issues a finding that those practices meet or exceed the CBA's own enforcement practices.
3. A state has in place, and is operating pursuant to, enforcement practices substantially equivalent to the best practices guidelines.
4. Disciplinary history of a state's licensees is publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the CBA to link consumers to a website. The information available must be at least equal to the information that was previously available to consumers through the practice privilege form that was used in the CBA's notice and fee practice privilege program.

The first condition was fulfilled when NASBA released its final Enforcement Guidelines in May 2015.

The second condition was fulfilled when the CBA issued a finding that those practices met the CBA's own enforcement practices at its May 28-29, 2015 meeting.

Fulfillment of the third condition is underway. At its July 22-23, 2015 meeting, the CBA selected NASBA to assist in comparing whether a state's enforcement practices are substantially equivalent to NASBA's Enforcement Guidelines.

With this agenda item, the CBA will gain a better understanding of the fourth condition in which the Legislature requires a minimum level of disciplinary history for state's licensees to be publicly available through the Internet. While a state may be deemed substantially equivalent to the NASBA Enforcement Guidelines, it must also satisfy this condition outlined in law to remain under the no notice, no fee practice privilege program.

At its July 2015 meeting, the CBA requested this agenda item to be brought to provide it with an opportunity to decide the level of information required to be posted on the Internet and how that information should be displayed. During the development of the agenda item, NASBA raised a legal question regarding wether the CBA had the legal authority to set the required disciplinary level higher than that established in BPC section 5096.21(c)(4). After consulting with Department of Consumer Affairs' legal counsel, it was determined that the Legislature had already established the minimum amount of information required in the law.

**Comments**

BPC section 5096.21(c)(4) requires information to be publicly available in a manner that allows the CBA to link the consumer to an Internet website to obtain information that is at least equal to the information that was previously available on the California practice privilege form (**Attachment 2**). The form required a licensee to disclose whether or not they have had a license, registration, permit or authority to practice a profession surrendered, denied, suspended, revoked, or otherwise disciplined or sanctioned except for the following occurrences:

> (1) an action by a state board of accountancy in which the only sanction was a requirement that the individual complete specified continuing education courses.
> (2) the revocation of a license or other authority to practice public accountancy, other than the license upon which the practice privilege is based, solely because of failure to complete continuing education or failure to renew.

If a person indicated that they had a license surrendered, denied, suspended, revoked, or otherwise disciplined or sanctioned, the form required that additional information be provided through an attachment on which the person self-reported explanatory details.

The CBA would use whatever information the applicant provided as a starting point for conducting its own investigation. If circumstances warranted action, the CBA would revoke the practice privilege and post a flag on its website indicating the disciplinary action. Because the explanatory details provided by applicants could vary from person to person, the information that was consistently previously available through the practice privilege form was the indicator, or flag, that previous disciplinary action had been taken. Therefore, it appears this is the level of information that the Legislature is requiring to be publically made available through the Internet.

Staff performed research to identify Internet resources that make a flag for disciplinary history publicly available. To assist members, staff have provided an overview of the research (**Attachment 3**), which includes a review of how the CBA, CPAverify, and individual state websites display disciplinary history through the Internet. It is possible that some states may have laws that limit a board's ability to publicly display certain information.

Staff have also prepared preliminary findings regarding which states flag disciplinary history for their licensees on the Internet (**Attachment 4**). For those states where disciplinary history cannot be found by staff, it is expected that NASBA will work with those states to determine if such information is, or can be made, available on the Internet.

In order to best protect the consumers, the law appears to require that the disciplinary flag be available on the Internet in a manner that allows the public to check on any licensee in the country. Therefore, it would appear that having this disciplinary flag available on CPAverify or on another state board of accountancy website would be the appropriate location. However, another interpretation was put forward at the Mobility Stakeholders Group's July 2015 meeting that only those who are lawfully practicing in California under a practice privilege, and who have turned in a pre-notification form, need to be flagged for disciplinary history, and this flag could be on the CBA's own website.

Next Steps
Absent other direction by the CBA, it is presumed NASBA will use the interpretations outlined in this agenda item as it begins reviewing states for substantial equivalency to the NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement, and NASBA will work with each state to determine if disciplinary history information is, or can be made, available on the Internet.

**Fiscal/Economic Impact Considerations**
There are no fiscal/economic impact considerations.

**Recommendation**
Staff does not have a recommendation on this agenda item.

**Attachments**

1. BPC section 5096.21
2. Prior Practice Privilege Form
3. An Overview of How Disciplinary History is Available on the Internet
4. Preliminary Findings Regarding Which States Flag Disciplinary History

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**Attachment 1**

## Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21

5096.21

(a) On and after January 1, 2016, if the board determines, through a majority vote of the board at a regularly scheduled meeting, that allowing individuals from a particular state to practice in this state pursuant to a practice privilege as described in Section 5096, violates the board's duty to protect the public, pursuant to Section 5000.1, the board shall require, by regulation, out-of-state individuals licensed from that state, as a condition to exercising a practice privilege in this state, to file the notification form and pay the applicable fees as required by former Section 5096, as added by Chapter 921 of the Statutes of 2004, and regulations adopted thereunder.
(b) The board shall, at minimum, consider the following factors in making the determination required by subdivision (a):
(1) Whether the state timely and adequately addresses enforcement referrals made by the board to the accountancy regulatory board of that state, or otherwise fails to respond to requests the board deems necessary to meet its obligations under this article.
(2) Whether the state makes the disciplinary history of its licensees publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the board to adequately link consumers to an Internet Web site to obtain information that was previously made available to consumers about individuals from the state prior to January 1, 2013, through the notification form.
(3) Whether the state imposes discipline against licensees that is appropriate in light of the nature of the alleged misconduct.
(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), if (1) the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) adopts enforcement best practices guidelines, (2) the board, upon a majority vote at a regularly scheduled board meeting, issues a finding after a public hearing that those practices meet or exceed the board's own enforcement practices, (3) a state has in place and is operating pursuant to enforcement practices substantially equivalent to the best practices guidelines, and (4) disciplinary history of a state's licensees is publicly available through the Internet in a manner that allows the board to link consumers to an Internet Web site to obtain information at least equal to the information that was previously available to consumers through the practice privilege form filed by out-of-state licensees pursuant to former Section 5096, as added by Chapter 921 of the Statutes of 2004, no practice privilege form shall be required to be filed by any licensee of that state as required by subdivision (a), nor shall the board be required to report on that state to the Legislature as required by subdivision (d).
(d) (1) The board shall report to the relevant policy committees of the Legislature, the director, and the public, upon request, preliminary determinations made pursuant to this section no later than July 1, 2015. The board shall, prior to January 1, 2016, and

thereafter as it deems appropriate, review its determinations made pursuant to subdivision (b) to ensure that it is in compliance with this section.
(2) This subdivision shall become inoperative on July 1, 2017, pursuant to Section 10231.5 of the Government Code.
(e) On or before July 1, 2014, the board shall convene a stakeholder group consisting of members of the board, board enforcement staff, and representatives of the accounting profession and consumer representatives to consider whether the provisions of this article are consistent with the board's duty to protect the public consistent with Section 5000.1, and whether the provisions of this article satisfy the objectives of stakeholders of the accounting profession in this state, including consumers. The group, at its first meeting, shall adopt policies and procedures relative to how it will conduct its business, including, but not limited to, policies and procedures addressing periodic reporting of its findings to the board.
(f) On or before January 1, 2018, the board shall prepare a report to be provided to the relevant policy committees of the Legislature, the director, and the public, upon request, that, at minimum, explains in detail all of the following:
(1) How the board has implemented this article and whether implementation is complete.
(2) Whether this article is, in the opinion of the board, more, less, or equivalent in the protection it affords the public than its predecessor article.
(3) Describes how other state boards of accountancy have addressed referrals to those boards from the board, the timeframe in which those referrals were addressed, and the outcome of investigations conducted by those boards.
(g) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2019, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2019, deletes or extends that date.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**NOTIFICATION AND AGREEMENT TO CONDITIONS FOR THE PRIVILEGE TO PRACTICE PUBLIC ACCOUNTING IN CALIFORNIA PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE SECTION 5096 AND TITLE 16, DIVISION 1, ARTICLE 4 OF THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS**

Attachment 2

# CONTACT INFORMATION

**Individual Information**

Name: _____ Prior Name(s): _____

Date of Birth: ____/____/_____ Social Security Number: _____

Daytime Direct Telephone Number: _____ E-mail Address: _____ (optional)

**Certified Public Accounting Firm Information**

*Complete the Certified Public Accounting Firm Information **ONLY** if the certified public accounting firm name you are associated with is different from the individual name above.*

Certified Public Accounting Firm Name: _____

Firm Address: _____

Firm Main Telephone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____ Firm Taxpayer ID Number: _____

*Include additional certified public accounting firms you are associated with on Attachment 2, if necessary.*

**Other Contact Information**

Address of Record (mailing address: fill out only if different from firm address or if no firm address is listed above): _____

# QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

**I state as follows:**

1. ☐ I am an individual.

2. ☐ a. My principal place of business is not in California; **OR**

   ☐ b. I have a pending application for licensure in California under Sections 5087 and 5088.

3. ☐ I qualify for a practice privilege based on my current, valid license to practice public accountancy in the following state:

State: _____ License Number: _____ Date Originally Issued: _____ Expiration Date: _____

4. ☐ a. The license identified in Item 3 is deemed substantially equivalent by the California Board of Accountancy; **OR**

   ☐ b. My individual qualifications have been determined by the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) to be substantially equivalent (NASBA file no. _____); **OR**

   ☐ c. I have continually practiced public accountancy as a certified public accountant under a valid license issued by any state for four of the last 10 years.

5. ☐ a. I am submitting this notice to the CBA at or before the time I begin the practice of public accountancy in California; **OR**

   ☐ b. I am submitting this notice after I began the practice of public accountancy in California on __/__/__. My reason(s) for not providing notice on or before that date is (are) provided below. (The safe harbor provision is referenced in Section 5096.14 of the California Business and Professions Code.)

   _____

   _____

6. ☐ I have met the continuing education requirements and any exam requirements for the state of licensure identified in Item 3.

**<u>I consent and agree to the following</u>:**

7. ☐ To comply with the laws of the state of California, including the California Accountancy Act (Business and Professions Code Section 5000 et seq., accessible at *http://www.dca.ca.gov/cba/acnt_act.htm*) and the regulations thereunder (accessible at *http://www.dca.ca.gov/cba/regs.htm*).

8. ☐ To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of the CBA including, but not limited to, the following:
   a. To suspend, without prior notice or hearing and in the sole discretion of the CBA or its representatives, the privilege to practice public accounting;
   b. To impose discipline for any violation of the California Accountancy Act or regulations thereunder and recover costs for investigation and prosecution; and
   c. To provide information relating to a practice privilege and/or refer any additional and further discipline to the board of accountancy of any other state and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) or other relevant regulatory authorities.

9. ☐ To respond fully and completely to all inquiries by the CBA relating to my California practice privilege, including after the expiration of this privilege.

10. ☐ To the authority of the CBA to verify the accuracy and truthfulness of the information provided in this notification. I consent to the release of all information relevant to the CBA's inquiries now or in the future by:
    a. Contacting other state agencies;
    b. Contacting the SEC, PCAOB or any other federal agency before which I am authorized to practice; and
    c. Contacting NASBA.

11. ☐ In the event that any of the information in this notice changes, to provide the CBA written notice of any such change within 30 days of its occurrence.

12. ☐ To submit any applicable fees timely.

## AUTHORITY TO SIGN ATTEST REPORTS

Choose **ONE** of the following options:

☐ **I WISH** to be able to sign an attest report under this practice privilege, and I have at least 500 hours of experience in attest services. By checking this box, I agree to pay within 30 days of submission of this Notification Form, the $100 Notification Fee which includes authorization to sign attest reports.

OR

☐ **I DO NOT WISH** to be able to sign an attest report under this practice privilege. Under this choice, I may participate in attest engagements but may not sign an attest report. By checking this box, I agree to pay the $50 Notification Fee, due within 30 days of submission of this Notification Form.

## DISQUALIFYING CONDITIONS

Please respond to the following items. For any items checked "Yes" in (A) – (G), you must provide additional information as requested in Attachment 1, and you are not authorized to practice in California unless and until you receive notice from the CBA that the privilege has been granted.

Please check "Yes" for any items even if they were previously reviewed and cleared by the Board in a past California Practice Privilege. To expedite the review process, please include the details of all disqualifying conditions, including those previously reported in the additional information you provide.

| Y | N | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ | ☐ | A. | I have been convicted of a crime other than a minor traffic violation. |
| ☐ | ☐ | B. | I have had a license, registration, permit or authority to practice a profession surrendered, denied, suspended, revoked, or otherwise disciplined or sanctioned except for the following occurrences:<br>(1) an action by a state board of accountancy in which the only sanction was a requirement that the individual complete specified continuing education courses.<br>(2) the revocation of a license or other authority to practice public accountancy, other than the license upon which the practice privilege is based, solely because of failure to complete continuing education or failure to renew. |
| ☐ | ☐ | C. | I am currently the subject of an investigation, inquiry or proceeding by or before a state, federal, or local court or agency (including the PCAOB) involving my professional conduct. |
| ☐ | ☐ | D. | I have an unresolved administrative suspension or an unpaid fine related to a prior California Practice Privilege. |
| ☐ | ☐ | E. | I did not respond to a request for information from the CBA related to a prior California Practice Privilege. |
| ☐ | ☐ | F. | I have been notified by the CBA that prior Board approval is required before practice under a new California Practice Privilege may commence. |
| ☐ | ☐ | G. | I have had a judgment or arbitration award against me involving my professional conduct in the amount of $30,000 or greater. |

## REQUIRED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

I currently hold a California Practice Privilege. ☐ Yes ☐ No

Expiration date:_____Unique Identifier:_____

I have held a California CPA/PA license. ☐ Yes ☐ No License number:_____

<u>In addition to the state of licensure identified in Item 3, I also am authorized to practice public accountancy in the following:</u>

State: _____ License Number: _____

State: _____ License Number: _____

*Include additional licenses on Attachment 2, if necessary.*

*An answer of "No" to any of the following statements does not disqualify you from a California Practice Privilege.*

I am an associated person of a firm registered with the PCAOB. ☐ Yes ☐ No

My firm has undergone peer review within the last three years. ☐ Yes ☐ No

The state of licensure identified in Item 3 requires CE in fraud detection. ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, I have fulfilled this requirement. ☐ Yes ☐ No

**I, _____, understand that any misrepresentation or omission in connection with this notification disqualifies me from the California Practice Privilege and is cause for termination. Further I authorize the California Board of Accountancy to act accordingly, including notifying other state or federal authorities. I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of California that the foregoing information is true and correct.**

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Unless you have checked "Y" to any items under Disqualifying Conditions, your privilege to practice commences with the submission of your properly completed notification. Your fee must be received within 30 days. Your privilege expires one year from the date of submission of this notification.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

# ATTACHMENT 1

**Name:** _____ _____ _____
Last First M I

1. If you checked "Yes" to any of items A – G under Disqualifying Conditions, please provide explanatory details:

_____

_____

_____

2. If you checked "Yes" to Item G under Disqualifying Conditions, please also provide:

Date of Judgment/
Arbitration Award: _____ Jurisdiction/Court: _____ Docket No: _____

PERSONAL INFORMATION COLLECTION AND ACCESS: The information provided in this form will be used by the California Board of Accountancy to determine whether you qualify for practice privilege in California. Sections 5096 through 5096.15 of the California Business and Professions Code authorize the collection of this information. Failure to provide any of the required information is ground for rejection of the form as being incomplete. Information provided may be transferred to the Department of Justice, a District Attorney, a City Attorney, or to another government agency as may be necessary to permit the CBA, or the transferee agency, to perform its statutory or constitutional duties, or otherwise transferred or disclosed as provided in California Civil Code Section 1798.24. Each individual has the right to review his or her file, except as otherwise provided by the California Information Practices Act. Certain information provided may be disclosed to a member of the public, upon request, under the California Public Records Act. The Executive Officer of the California Board of Accountancy is responsible for maintaining the information in this form, and may be contacted at 2000 Evergreen Street, Suite 250, Sacramento, CA 95815, telephone number (916) 263-3680, regarding questions about this notice or access to records.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

# ATTACHMENT 2

**Name:** _____ _____ _____
Last First M I

**Certified Public Accounting Firm Information**

Certified Public Accounting Firm Name: _____

Firm Address: _____

Firm Main Telephone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____ Firm Taxpayer ID Number: _____

Certified Public Accounting Firm Name: _____

Firm Address: _____

Firm Main Telephone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____ Firm Taxpayer ID Number: _____

**In addition to the state of licensure identified in Item 3, I am also authorized to practice public accountancy in the following:**

State: _____ License Number: _____

State: _____ License Number: _____

State: _____ License Number: _____

State: _____ License Number: _____

State: _____ License Number: _____

State: _____ License Number: _____

PERSONAL INFORMATION COLLECTION AND ACCESS: The information provided in this form will be used by the California Board of Accountancy to determine whether you qualify for practice privilege in California. Sections 5096 through 5096.15 of the California Business and Professions Code authorize the collection of this information. Failure to provide any of the required information is ground for rejection of the form as being incomplete. Information provided may be transferred to the Department of Justice, a District Attorney, a City Attorney, or to another government agency as may be necessary to permit the CBA, or the transferee agency, to perform its statutory or constitutional duties, or otherwise transferred or disclosed as provided in California Civil Code Section 1798.24. Each individual has the right to review his or her file, except as otherwise provided by the California Information Practices Act. Certain information provided may be disclosed to a member of the public, upon request, under the California Public Records Act. The Executive Officer of the California Board of Accountancy is responsible for maintaining the information in this form, and may be contacted at 2000 Evergreen Street, Suite 250, Sacramento, CA 95815, telephone number (916) 263-3680, regarding questions about this notice or access to records.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

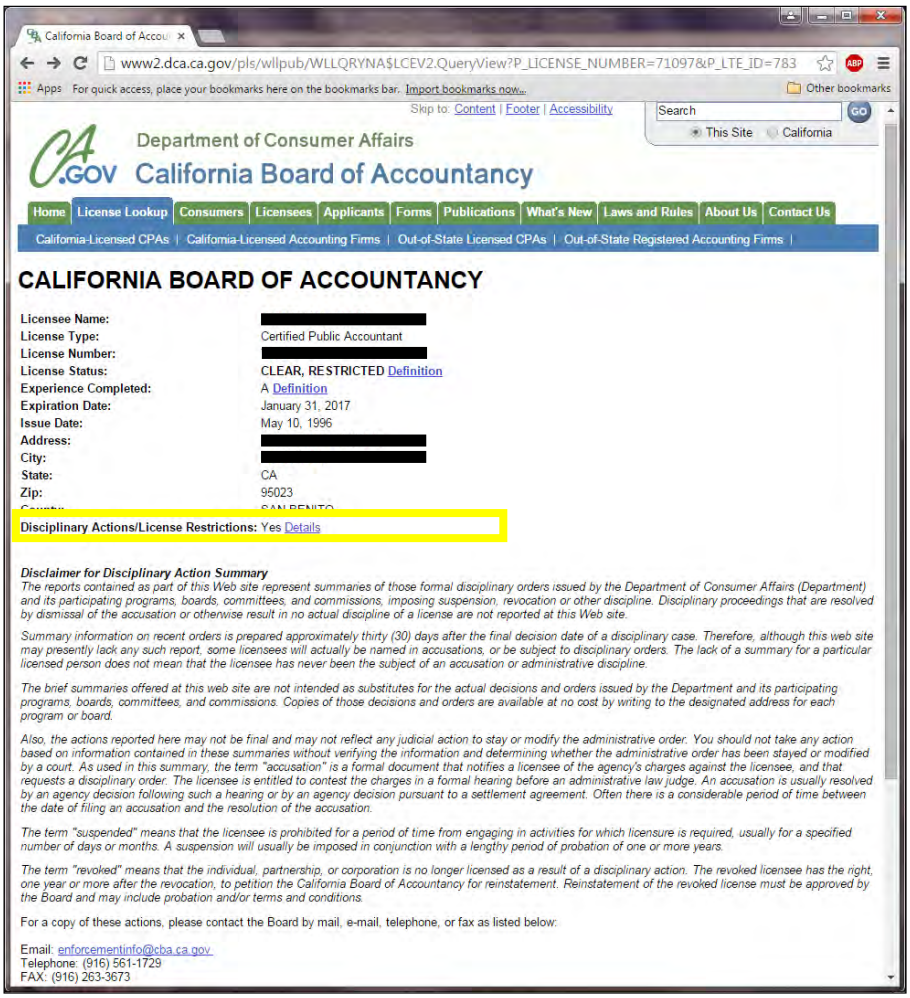
**Attachment 3**

## An Overview of How Disciplinary History is Available on the Internet

Disciplinary History Available on the CBA Website

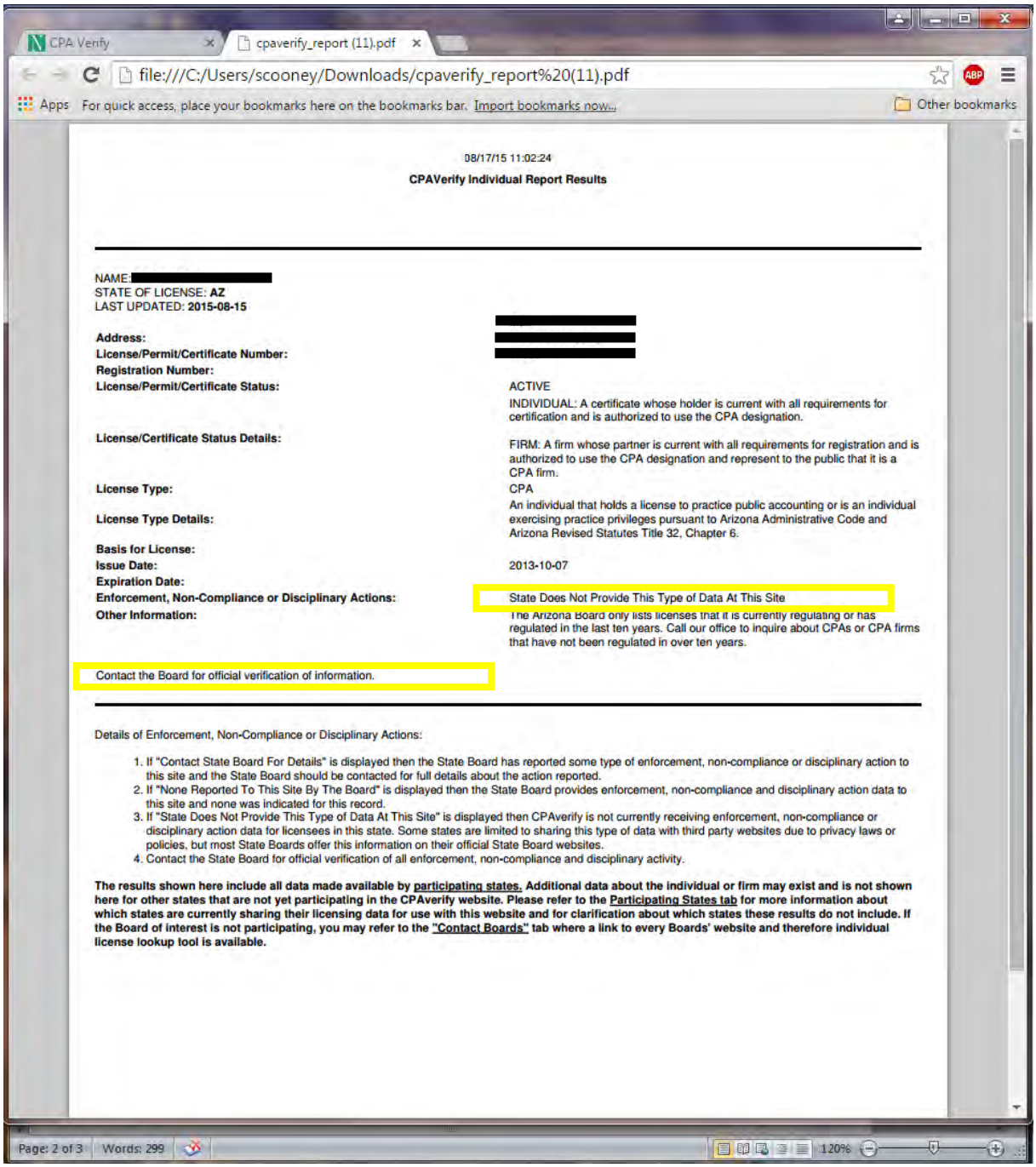
Through license lookup, the CBA provides the consumer with an indication of whether a license has been subject to disciplinary actions and/or subsequent restrictions. Consumers can then link to details, which contain the following information:

- Summaries, accusations and final decision orders for all decisions since July 1, 1993 for licenses revoked or surrendered, and those licensees with license restrictions.
- Summaries, accusations and final decision orders for all decisions taking effect on or after January 1, 2005 that resulted in a license being placed on probation. Prior to this date, for licenses that were placed on probation, the summaries, accusation and final decision orders were removed after seven years from the decision effective date. The website directs consumers to contact the CBA's Enforcement Division for further information regarding these actions.
- Current effective Interim Suspension Orders (ISO) or Temporary Restraining Orders (TRO).



Disciplinary History Available Through CPAverify

CPAverify provides an indication (Flag) of disciplinary history and provides the consumer with a disclaimer to contact the state board for official verification and further information. Of the 50 jurisdictions participating in CPAverify, 31 provide information to the site regarding disciplinary history. If a participating state does not provide disciplinary history to CPAverify, the report will specify that the state does not provide this type of data.



08/17/15 11:02:24

**CPAVerify Individual Report Results**

NAME: [redacted]
STATE OF LICENSE: **AZ**
LAST UPDATED: **2015-08-15**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Address:** | [redacted] |
| **License/Permit/Certificate Number:** | |
| **Registration Number:** | |
| **License/Permit/Certificate Status:** | ACTIVE |
| **License/Certificate Status Details:** | INDIVIDUAL: A certificate whose holder is current with all requirements for certification and is authorized to use the CPA designation.<br>FIRM: A firm whose partner is current with all requirements for registration and is authorized to use the CPA designation and represent to the public that it is a CPA firm. |
| **License Type:** | CPA |
| **License Type Details:** | An individual that holds a license to practice public accounting or is an individual exercising practice privileges pursuant to Arizona Administrative Code and Arizona Revised Statutes Title 32, Chapter 6. |
| **Basis for License:** | |
| **Issue Date:** | 2013-10-07 |
| **Expiration Date:** | |
| **Enforcement, Non-Compliance or Disciplinary Actions:** | State Does Not Provide This Type of Data At This Site |
| **Other Information:** | The Arizona Board only lists licenses that it is currently regulating or has regulated in the last ten years. Call our office to inquire about CPAs or CPA firms that have not been regulated in over ten years. |

Contact the Board for official verification of information.

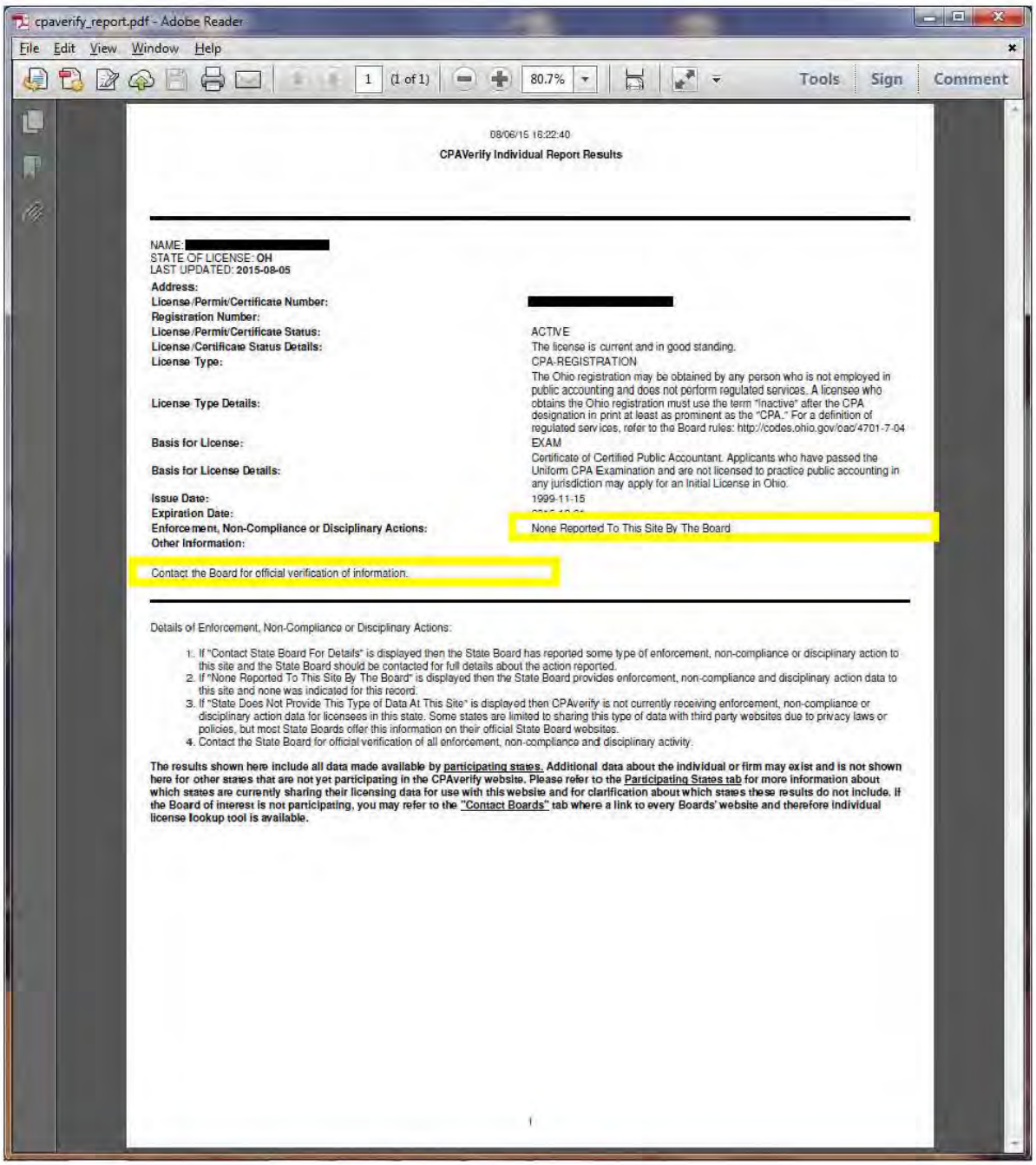
Details of Enforcement, Non-Compliance or Disciplinary Actions:

1. If "Contact State Board For Details" is displayed then the State Board has reported some type of enforcement, non-compliance or disciplinary action to this site and the State Board should be contacted for full details about the action reported.
2. If "None Reported To This Site By The Board" is displayed then the State Board provides enforcement, non-compliance and disciplinary action data to this site and none was indicated for this record.
3. If "State Does Not Provide This Type of Data At This Site" is displayed then CPAverify is not currently receiving enforcement, non-compliance or disciplinary action data for licensees in this state. Some states are limited to sharing this type of data with third party websites due to privacy laws or policies, but most State Boards offer this information on their official State Board websites.
4. Contact the State Board for official verification of all enforcement, non-compliance and disciplinary activity.

**The results shown here include all data made available by participating states. Additional data about the individual or firm may exist and is not shown here for other states that are not yet participating in the CPAverify website. Please refer to the Participating States tab for more information about which states are currently sharing their licensing data for use with this website and for clarification about which states these results do not include. If the Board of interest is not participating, you may refer to the "Contact Boards" tab where a link to every Boards' website and therefore individual license lookup tool is available.**

The states that do provide disciplinary history to CPAverify will return a search with one of the following two possible results.

- None reported to this site by the board. This means the state reports disciplinary history but none was reported for this person.



cpaverify_report.pdf - Adobe Reader

08/06/15 16:22:40

**CPAVerify Individual Report Results**

NAME: [redacted]
STATE OF LICENSE: **OH**
LAST UPDATED: **2015-08-05**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Address:** | [redacted] |
| **License/Permit/Certificate Number:** | |
| **Registration Number:** | |
| **License/Permit/Certificate Status:** | ACTIVE |
| **License/Certificate Status Details:** | The license is current and in good standing. |
| **License Type:** | CPA-REGISTRATION |
| **License Type Details:** | The Ohio registration may be obtained by any person who is not employed in public accounting and does not perform regulated services. A licensee who obtains the Ohio registration must use the term "Inactive" after the CPA designation in print at least as prominent as the "CPA." For a definition of regulated services, refer to the Board rules: http://codes.ohio.gov/oac/4701-7-04 |
| **Basis for License:** | EXAM |
| **Basis for License Details:** | Certificate of Certified Public Accountant. Applicants who have passed the Uniform CPA Examination and are not licensed to practice public accounting in any jurisdiction may apply for an Initial License in Ohio. |
| **Issue Date:** | 1999-11-15 |
| **Expiration Date:** | |
| **Enforcement, Non-Compliance or Disciplinary Actions:** | None Reported To This Site By The Board |
| **Other Information:** | |

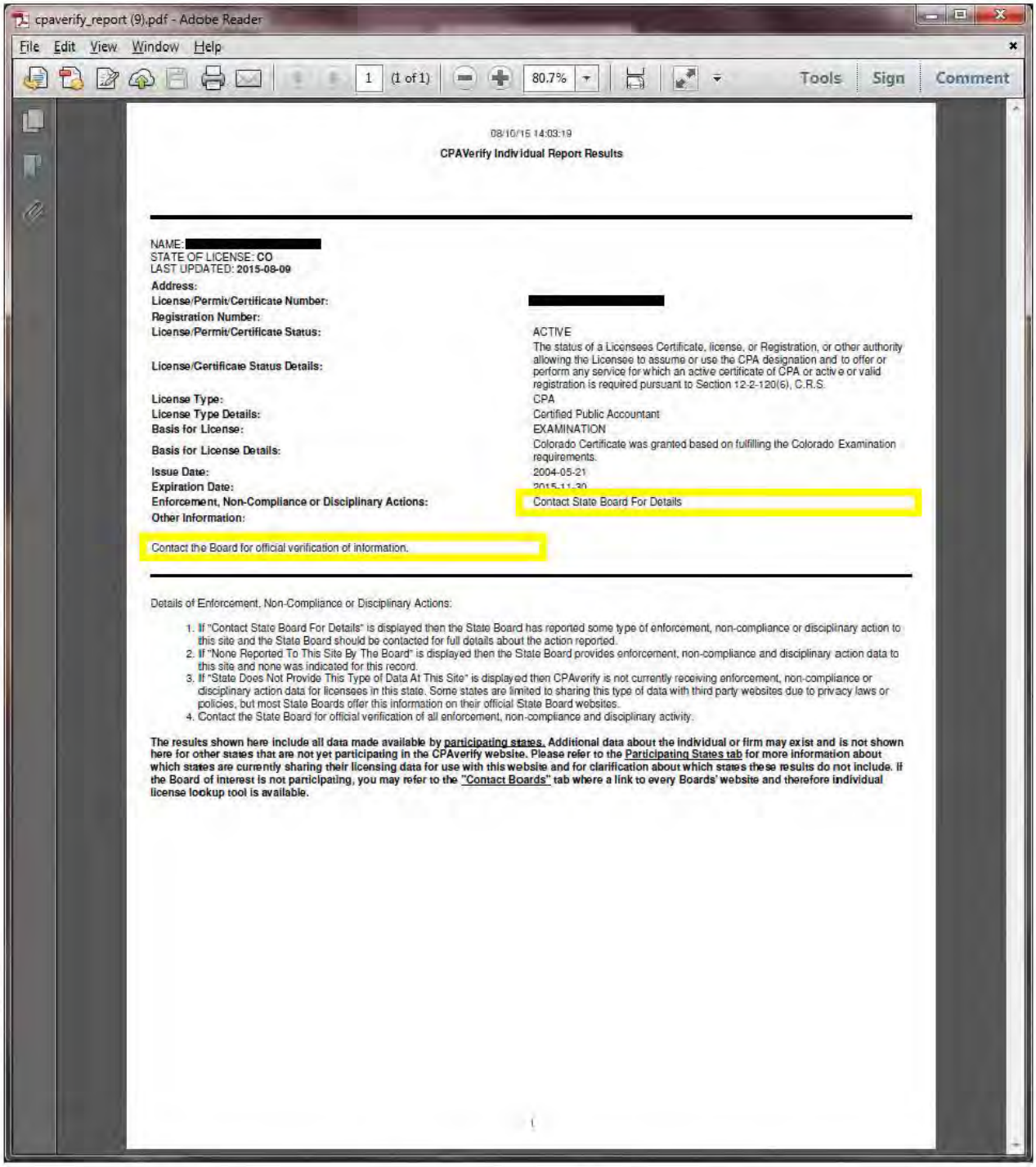
Contact the Board for official verification of information.

Details of Enforcement, Non-Compliance or Disciplinary Actions:

1. If "Contact State Board For Details" is displayed then the State Board has reported some type of enforcement, non-compliance or disciplinary action to this site and the State Board should be contacted for full details about the action reported.
2. If "None Reported To This Site By The Board" is displayed then the State Board provides enforcement, non-compliance and disciplinary action data to this site and none was indicated for this record.
3. If "State Does Not Provide This Type of Data At This Site" is displayed then CPAverify is not currently receiving enforcement, non-compliance or disciplinary action data for licensees in this state. Some states are limited to sharing this type of data with third party websites due to privacy laws or policies, but most State Boards offer this information on their official State Board websites.
4. Contact the State Board for official verification of all enforcement, non-compliance and disciplinary activity.

**The results shown here include all data made available by participating states. Additional data about the individual or firm may exist and is not shown here for other states that are not yet participating in the CPAverify website. Please refer to the Participating States tab for more information about which states are currently sharing their licensing data for use with this website and for clarification about which states these results do not include. If the Board of interest is not participating, you may refer to the "Contact Boards" tab where a link to every Boards' website and therefore individual license lookup tool is available.**

- Contact state board for details. This means the state reports disciplinary history, and this person has been flagged.



cpaverify_report (9).pdf - Adobe Reader

File Edit View Window Help

1 (1 of 1) 80.7% Tools Sign Comment

08/10/15 14:03:19

**CPAVerify Individual Report Results**

NAME: [redacted]
STATE OF LICENSE: **CO**
LAST UPDATED: **2015-08-09**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Address:** | |
| **License/Permit/Certificate Number:** | [redacted] |
| **Registration Number:** | |
| **License/Permit/Certificate Status:** | ACTIVE |
| **License/Certificate Status Details:** | The status of a Licensees Certificate, license, or Registration, or other authority allowing the Licensee to assume or use the CPA designation and to offer or perform any service for which an active certificate of CPA or active or valid registration is required pursuant to Section 12-2-120(6), C.R.S. |
| **License Type:** | CPA |
| **License Type Details:** | Certified Public Accountant |
| **Basis for License:** | EXAMINATION |
| **Basis for License Details:** | Colorado Certificate was granted based on fulfilling the Colorado Examination requirements. |
| **Issue Date:** | 2004-05-21 |
| **Expiration Date:** | 2015-11-30 |
| **Enforcement, Non-Compliance or Disciplinary Actions:** | Contact State Board For Details |
| **Other Information:** | |

Contact the Board for official verification of information.

Details of Enforcement, Non-Compliance or Disciplinary Actions:

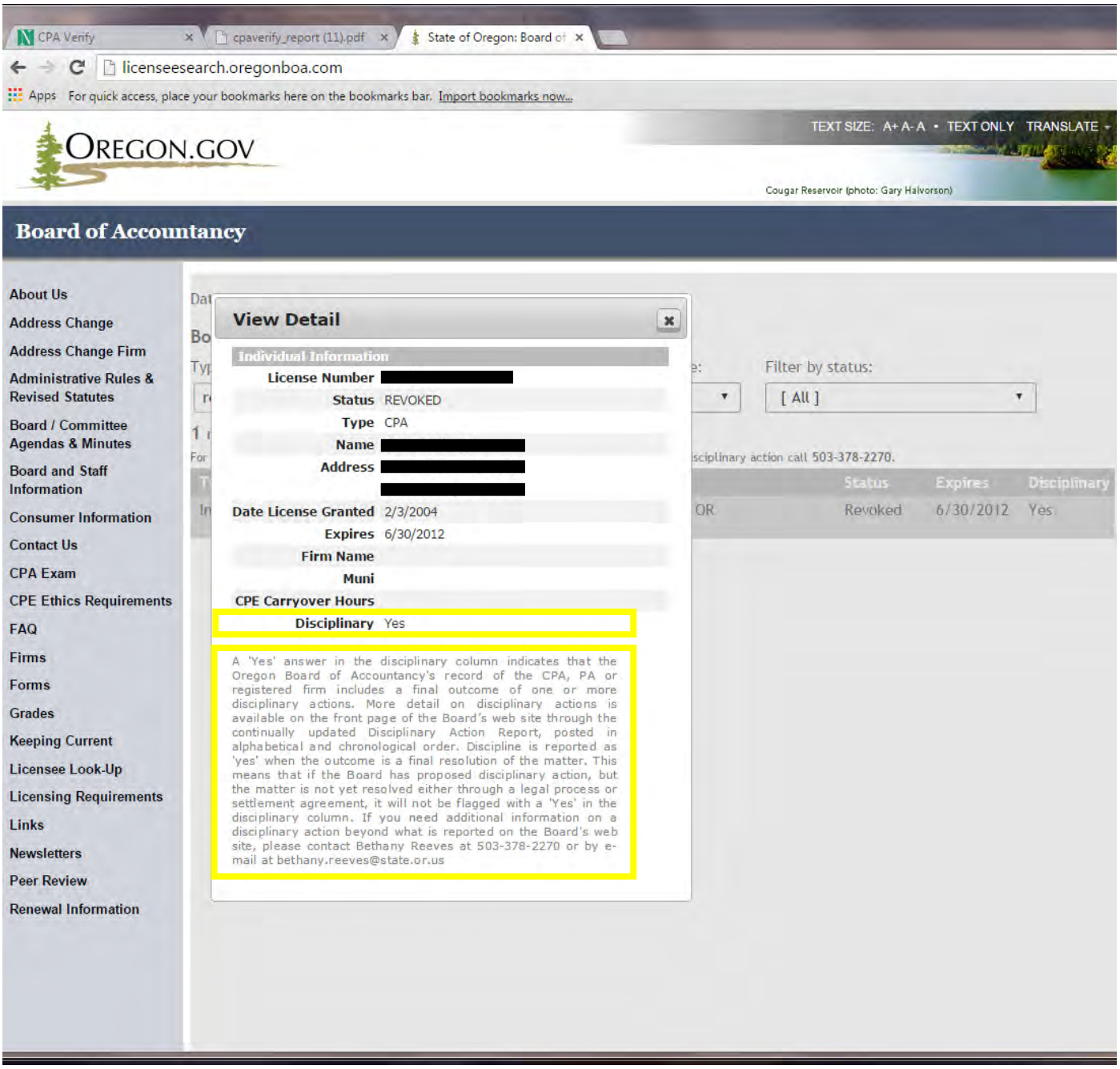
1. If "Contact State Board For Details" is displayed then the State Board has reported some type of enforcement, non-compliance or disciplinary action to this site and the State Board should be contacted for full details about the action reported.
2. If "None Reported To This Site By The Board" is displayed then the State Board provides enforcement, non-compliance and disciplinary action data to this site and none was indicated for this record.
3. If "State Does Not Provide This Type of Data At This Site" is displayed then CPAverify is not currently receiving enforcement, non-compliance or disciplinary action data for licensees in this state. Some states are limited to sharing this type of data with third party websites due to privacy laws or policies, but most State Boards offer this information on their official State Board websites.
4. Contact the State Board for official verification of all enforcement, non-compliance and disciplinary activity.

**The results shown here include all data made available by participating states. Additional data about the individual or firm may exist and is not shown here for other states that are not yet participating in the CPAverify website. Please refer to the Participating States tab for more information about which states are currently sharing their licensing data for use with this website and for clarification about which states these results do not include. If the Board of interest is not participating, you may refer to the "Contact Boards" tab where a link to every Boards' website and therefore individual license lookup tool is available.**

Disciplinary History Available on the State Websites

States vary greatly in the amount of information they make available on their websites.

Oregon provides consumers with a full disclosure of disciplinary history, similar to that of California. A licensee with disciplinary history is flagged on the state's license lookup. The user is then directed to a disciplinary action report on the website which provides a full listing of final disciplinary actions.



CPA Verify | cpaverify_report (11).pdf | www.oregon.gov/boa/do
www.oregon.gov/boa/docs/DAR_Alpha_Mar_2015._formatted.pdf
Apps For quick access, place your bookmarks here on the bookmarks bar. Import bookmarks now... Other bookmarks

# DISCIPLINARY ACTION REPORT
## IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY LAST NAME

Board of Accountancy (January 1, 2011 – March 9, 2015)

**The following is a complete listing of all final public disciplinary actions or actions in lieu of discipline taken by the Board since 2010 and through January 1, 2015. This information is provided in accordance with the public records law, ORS 192.420 and ORS 676.175(3). If you require the full text of the Disciplinary Action, please refer to the last page of this report for contact information.**

[redacted] **CASE #10-130CNK**

Settlement Agreement and Stipulated Final Order of Revocation *(October 20, 2014)*

In case #10-130CNK, the Board approved and adopted a settlement agreement which revokes Respondent's CPA certificate and permit, assesses civil penalties due to multiple rule violations, and terminates the Acarregui Accountancy PC registration.

In lieu of summarizing the contents of the settlement agreement, the full record of the document can be accessed here: LINK

CPA Verify | cpaverify_report (11).pdf | www.oregon.gov/boa/do
www.oregon.gov/boa/docs/DAR_Alpha_Mar_2015._formatted.pdf
Apps For quick access, place your bookmarks here on the bookmarks bar. Import bookmarks now... Other bookmarks

Board Administrative laws and rules, Respondent gave the client his client file without the CPAs knowledge or consent. Respondent represented in a letter to the Board that he didn't solicit CPA's clients when, in fact, he had.

The Order provided and Respondent agreed to violations of: of OAR 801-030-0020(1) - Professional misconduct; and OAR 801-030-0020(7), Board communications and investigations, to pay civil penalties of $500 and to complete 4 hours CPE in ethics.

[redacted] **CASES #12-072NK, 13-005, and 13-006**

Final Order by Default (License Revocation, Civil Penalties) *(May 7, 2014)*

In cases #12-072NK, 13-005 and 13-006 the Board issued a Notice of Intent to Impose Discipline and Notice of Right to Hearing on March 3, 2014, based on the Board's determination that there was sufficient evidence of a preliminary finding of violations by Respondent of at least twenty-two (22) violations of Oregon law and administrative rules, as follows:

1. Respondent violated ORS 673.320(3), Use of the title C.P.A., when he falsely represented himself as a CPA in his email signature line after his license to practice as a CPA had lapsed. (At least 6 violations)

2. Respondent violated OAR 801-030-0010(1)(b), Due Professional Care, when Respondent represented and promised his clients, both verbally and in writing, that he would provide tax services. Because Respondent's license had lapsed, said performance would constitute multiple violations of Oregon Board of Accountancy Administrative Statutes and Rules. Respondent's clients relied on Respondent's promises and paid Respondent for his services only to learn that Respondent could not lawfully provide the services, and that his representations and promises were false. Respondent did not inform his clients that he was unable to perform this work; as a result the clients' income tax filings were not timely filed with the taxing authorities. (At least 3 violations).
3. Respondent violated OAR 801-030-0015(2)(b), Requested records, when he did not respond to client requests for their records and documents and did not return the records to them. (At least 2 violations).
4. Respondent violated OAR 801-030-0020(1), Professional misconduct, when he stopped responding to client phone calls and email messages. (At least 6 violations).

5. Respondent violated OAR 801-030-0020(7), Board communications and investigations, when he failed to respond to at least five letters from the Board in connection with its investigations. (At least 3 violations).

6. Respondent violated OAR 801-030-0020(9), Notification of change of address, when he failed to notify the Board of his change of address, as evidenced by the return of letters sent to his office address of record. (At least 2 violations).

Respondent did not avail himself of the opportunity to request a hearing, and therefore a Final Order of Default imposing License Revocation and imposing a $100,200 civil penalty and assessing $500.00 in Board costs was issued on May 7, 2014.

[redacted] **CASE #12-033NK**

Texas provides a brief summary of disciplinary history on its license lookup, which includes the case number, the date the case was opened and closed, the outcome, and the result.

CPA Verify | cpaverify_report (11).pdf | Texas State Board of Publ

https://www.tsbpa.state.tx.us/php/fpl/indlookup.php?x=o8wj8%2B%2FFVFo%3D

Apps For quick access, place your bookmarks here on the bookmarks bar. Import bookmarks now... Other bookmarks

**Texas State Board of Public Accountancy**

**William Treacy, Executive Director**

**Individual Licensee -** [redacted]

Search Help | Status Values | Terms of Use

**Certificate last name**

[redacted]

**Contact Information (most recent)**

[redacted]

**Date certified/registered**

02/28/1983

**License expiration date**

12/31/1987

**Status**

**Administrative Revocation**

**Employment areas most recently reported**

**Full time**

NONE REPORTED

**Part time**

NONE REPORTED

**Firms in which the individual is a partner, shareholder, owner, officer, director, or resident manager**

NO OWNERSHIP REPORTED

**History of disciplinary actions**

Complaint 9011-1574L was opened on 11/05/1990 and was closed on 01/24/1991 with a resolution, Revocation.

Violation(s) Regarding:

- Nonpayment of fees for 3 years, Administrative action

Back to Selection | TSBPA Home

Maryland, through its online license search, provides basic information for its “active” licensees only. No indication or flag or disciplinary history is available.

| Name | Address | City | State | Zip | Expiration | Category | Reg. # |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | [redacted] | BALTIMORE | MD | 21210 | 2017-01-19 | ACTIVE C.P.A. | [redacted] |
| [redacted] | [redacted] | HOWARD BEACH | NY | 11414 | 2016-12-31 | ACTIVE C.P.A. | [redacted] |
| [redacted] | [redacted] | CABIN JOHN | MD | 20818 | 2015-10-05 | ACTIVE C.P.A. | [redacted] |

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**Attachment 4**

## Preliminary Findings Regarding Which States Flag Disciplinary History

| | Jurisdiction | Participating in CPA Verify | Disciplinary History Flagged through CPA Verify | Disciplinary History Flagged on State's Website – "No" answers may require additional research |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Alabama | X | No | No |
| 2 | Alaska | X | No | Yes |
| 3 | Arizona | X | No | No |
| 4 | Arkansas | X | Yes | No |
| 5 | CNMI | X | No | No |
| 6 | Colorado | X | Yes | Yes |
| 7 | Connecticut | X | Yes | No |
| 8 | Delaware | | N/A | Yes |
| 9 | DC | X | No | No |
| 10 | Florida | X | Yes | Yes |
| 11 | Georgia | X | Yes | No |
| 12 | Guam | X | Yes | Yes |
| 13 | Hawaii | | N/A | Yes |
| 14 | Idaho | X | Yes | Yes |
| 15 | Illinois | X | Yes | Yes |
| 16 | Indiana | X | No | Yes |
| 17 | Iowa | X | Yes | Yes |
| 18 | Kansas | X | Yes | Yes |
| 19 | Kentucky | X | Yes | Yes |
| 20 | Louisiana | X | Yes | No |
| 21 | Maine | X | Yes | Yes |
| 22 | Maryland | X | No | No |
| 23 | Massachusetts | X | Yes | Yes |
| 24 | Michigan | | N/A | No |
| 25 | Minnesota | X | No | No |
| 26 | Mississippi | X | No | No |
| 27 | Missouri | X | Yes | Yes |
| 28 | Montana | X | Yes | No |
| 29 | Nebraska | X | Yes | Yes |
| 30 | Nevada | X | Yes | No |
| 31 | New Hampshire | X | No | No |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | New Jersey | X | Yes | Yes |
| 33 | New Mexico | X | No | Yes |
| 34 | New York | X | No | No |
| 35 | North Carolina | X | Yes | No |
| 36 | North Dakota | X | Yes | No |
| 37 | Ohio | X | Yes | No |
| 38 | Oklahoma | X | Yes | No |
| 39 | Oregon | X | Yes | Yes |
| 40 | Pennsylvania | X | Yes | Yes |
| 41 | Puerto Rico | X | No | No |
| 42 | Rhode Island | X | Yes | No |
| 43 | South Carolina | X | No | Yes |
| 44 | South Dakota | X | No | Yes |
| 45 | Tennessee | X | No | No |
| 46 | Texas | X | Yes | Yes |
| 47 | USVI | X | No | Yes |
| 48 | Utah | | N/A | Yes |
| 49 | Vermont | X | No | Yes |
| 50 | Virginia | X | No | No |
| 51 | Washington | X | Yes | Yes |
| 52 | West Virginia | X | Yes | No |
| 53 | Wisconsin | | N/A | Yes |
| 54 | Wyoming | X | Yes | Yes |

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**MSG Item VI.** September 15, 2016

**CBA Item VIII.C.6.** September 15-16, 2016

# Overview of Practice Privilege/Mobility Provisions in Other States/Jurisdictions

**Presented by:** Veronica Daniel, Manager, Licensing Division

## Purpose of the Item

The purpose of this agenda item is to provide the California Board of Accountancy (CBA) with the varying practice privilege (commonly referred to as mobility) requirements for the 55 state boards of accountancy.

## Consumer Protection Objectives

This agenda item will provide a current overview of practice privilege/mobility requirements in all jurisdictions. Maintaining current knowledge of requirements for licensees to lawfully practice inside and outside California protects all consumers.

## Action(s) Needed

No specific action is required on this agenda item.

## Background

At its July 2016 meeting, the CBA requested that staff provide a summary of the differences regarding other jurisdictions practice privilege/mobility provisions.

## Comments

The following items are being provided to the CBA members:

- **Attachment 1** – A spreadsheet that provides a quick overview of key elements for all jurisdictions practice privilege provisions.[1]

- **Attachment 2** – A compilation of detailed information regarding all 55 jurisdictions practice privilege provisions as reported on the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) Accountancy Licensing Library (ALL).[2]

[1] To develop this spreadsheet, staff relied on the data found in **Attachment 2** and when unclear or unavailable, staff obtained the data from the specific jurisdiction. The information obtained was done so as of August 8, 2016.
[2] The ALL is an online resource that provides up-to-date, CPA licensing information for all 55 state boards of accountancy.

Additionally, staff has summarized the information reflected in **Attachment 1** as it relates to the following topics: no notice/no fee, substantial equivalency by state and/or individual, quid pro quo requirement, specified disqualifying conditions, and applicable out-of-state accounting firm registration.

No Notice/No Fee

It appears that, with the exception of Hawaii and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, all other jurisdictions have adopted mobility provisions for individuals with a no notice, no fee element.

Substantial Equivalency by Jurisdiction and/or Individual

The vast majority of jurisdictions rely on some form of substantial equivalency. All jurisdictions reviewed provide an avenue for state substantial equivalency, with most using NASBA's list of substantially equivalent states. Many also provide for individual substantial equivalency should a state not consider another jurisdiction's licensing requirements substantially equivalent. In these instances, many jurisdictions (California included) require that the individual demonstrate individual substantial equivalency.

According to ALL, Alabama, Nebraska, Nevada and North Carolina, simply require an out-of-state practitioner to hold a license to practice public accountancy, regardless of the jurisdiction or the requirements under which the license was issued.

Quid Pro Quo Requirement

In reviewing the materials, staff identified two jurisdictions – Georgia and Massachusetts – that maintain a quid pro quo element in their respective practice privilege provisions. In both cases, the rights of an out-of-state practitioner to practice in these jurisdictions is tied to whether the jurisdiction from which s/he was licensed offers similar practice rights to practitioners from these jurisdictions.

Specified Disqualifying Conditions

Aside from maintaining an active license to practice public accountancy from another jurisdiction, four jurisdictions maintain certain specific disqualifying conditions. Arkansas and Iowa bar individuals from practice via mobility if specific disqualifying conditions are met. California and New York require pre-notification and clearance prior to practicing via mobility if the holder has certain specific disqualifying conditions.

Applicable Out-of-State Accounting Firm Registration

The majority of jurisdictions maintain out-of-state firm registration requirements. While the types of services rendered may vary (with most requiring the threshold to be attest services), all appear to be tied to whether the service the out-of-state accounting firm is providing is to a client located in the state. This is similar to requirements found in California. Currently, out of 49 jurisdictions that allow firm mobility, 16 jurisdictions have outright accounting firm mobility.

## Fiscal/Economic Impact Considerations

There are no fiscal/economic impact considerations.

## Recommendation

Staff do not have a recommendation on this agenda item.

## Attachments

1. Overview of Jurisdictions Practice Privilege Provisions.
2. Detailed Overview of Individual Jurisdictions Practice Privilege Provisions.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**Attachment 1**

## Overview of Jurisdictions Practice Privilege Provisions

| | No Notice/No Fee | Substantial Equivalency by State and/or Individual | Quid-Pro-Quo Requirement | Specified Pre-Practice Disqualifying Conditions | Outright Accounting Firm Mobility | Accounting Firm Registration Conditions Apply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alabama | X | | | | X | |
| Alaska | X | X | | | | X |
| Arizona | X | X | | | X | |
| Arkansas | X | X | | X | | X |
| California | X | X | | X | | X |
| CNMI | | | | | | |
| Colorado | X | X | | | X | |
| Connecticut | X | X | | | | X |
| Delaware | X | X | | | X | |
| District of Columbia | X | X | | | | X |
| Florida | X | X | | | | X |
| Georgia | X | X | X | | | X |
| Guam | X | X | | | | |
| Hawaii | | | | | | X |
| Idaho | X | X | | | X | |
| Illinois | X | X | | | | X |
| Indiana | X | X | | | X | |
| Iowa | X | X | | X | | X |
| Kansas | X | X | | | | X |
| Kentucky | X | X | | | | X |
| Louisiana | X | X | | | | X |
| Maine | X | X | | | | X |
| Maryland | X | X | | | | X |
| Massachusetts | X | X | X | | | X |
| Michigan | X | X | | | | X |
| Minnesota | X | X | | | | X |
| Mississippi | X | X | | | | X |

## Overview of Jurisdictions Practice Privilege Provisions

| | No Notice/ No Fee | Substantial Equivalency by State, Individual or Both | Quid-Pro-Quo Requirement | Specified Disqualifying Conditions | Outright Accounting Firm Mobility | Accounting Firm Registration Conditions Apply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Missouri | X | X | | | | X |
| Montana | X | X | | | | X |
| Nebraska | X | | | | | X |
| Nevada | X | | | | | X |
| New Hampshire | X | X | | | | X |
| New Jersey | X | X | | | | X |
| New Mexico | X | X | | | X | |
| New York | X | X | | X | | X |
| North Carolina | X | | | | | X |
| North Dakota | X | X | | | X | |
| Ohio | X | X | | | X | |
| Oklahoma | X | X | | | | X |
| Oregon | X | X | | | | X |
| Pennsylvania | X | X | | | | X |
| Puerto Rico | X | X | | | | X |
| Rhode Island | X | X | | | | X |
| South Carolina | X | X | | | | X |
| South Dakota | X | X | | | | X |
| Tennessee | X | X | | | X | |
| Texas | X | X | | | | X |
| Utah | X | X | | | X | |
| Vermont | X | X | | | X | |
| Virgin Islands | X | X | | | X | |
| Virginia | X | X | | | X | |
| Washington | X | X | | | X | |
| West Virginia | X | X | | | | X |
| Wisconsin | X | X | | | X | |
| Wyoming | X | X | | | | X |

# alabama

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective October 1, 2009, practice privileges became available in Alabama. Practice privileges were created by Act No. 2009-620 during the 2009 legislative session. The details of Act No. 2009-620 are provided below.

Beginning October 1, 2009, a CPA whose principal place of business is outside of Alabama may exercise all the privileges of Alabama CPAs without the need to obtain a license or pay a fee, if the individual holds an active permit, certificate or license which allows the person to engage in the practice of public accountancy as a CPA in another state. Click here to go to the Alabama State Board of Public Accountancy Mobility information page.

Practice Privileges extend to professional services offered or rendered, whether in person or by mail, telephone or electronic means, and no notice, fee or other submission shall be provided by any such individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction
By law, a CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Alabama and the entity which employs the CPA consent, as a condition to the exercise of this privilege, to the following:

- The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board and the courts of Alabama.
- Compliance with the provisions of the Alabama Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
- In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in this state individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
- The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Alabama Board against the licensee.

Out-of-state firms with no office in Alabama will not be subject to Alabama's firm registration requirements, which is consistent with current law.

Anyone holding an Alabama CPA Certificate, whether it be original or reciprocal, must register annually with the Board, and if practicing in Alabama, must hold a permit to practice (active status). A CPA licensed in another state, not domiciled in Alabama, and holding an Alabama CPA Certificate who desires to practice in Alabama under practice privileges may do so if he or she surrenders his or her Alabama CPA Certificate in good standing.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# alaska

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privileges

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective January 1, 2011, practice privileges became available in Alaska. Practice privileges were created by HB315 during the 2010 legislative session. The details of HB315 are provided below.

An individual who does not have a license in Alaska but who is licensed to practice public accounting in another state and whose principal place of business for the practice of public accounting is in the other state may engage in the practice of public accounting in Alaska under a practice privilege if:

- The state in which the individual is licensed requires as a condition of licensure that an individual:
  - Have at least 150 semester hours of college education including a baccalaureate or higher degree conferred by a college or university;
  - Achieve a passing grade on the Uniform CPA Examination; and
  - Possess at least one year of experience, which includes providing any type of service or advice involving the use of accounting, attest, compilation, management advisory, financial advisory, tax, or consulting skills; the experience may be obtained through practice with the government, industry, colleges, universities, or the public; OR
- The state does not require as a condition of licensure that an individual satisfy the above requirements but the individual's qualifications are substantially equivalent to the above listed requirements.
  - The education of an individual who holds a valid license to practice public accounting that is issued by another state before January 1, 2013, and who passes the Uniform CPA Exam before January 1, 2013, is exempt from the 150 hour educational requirement.

Alaska uses this list of substantially equivalent jurisdictions to assist CPA's in determining whether or not their home jurisdiction is considered substantially equivalent for mobility by the Alaska Board.

Unless the individual is a sole practitioner, if an individual who engages in the practice of public accounting under a practice privilege performs designated functions for a client whose home office is in Alaska, the individual may only provide the designated functions through a legal entity that has a permit.

An individual who is qualified to engage in the practice of public accounting in Alaska is not required to provide a notice to the Alaska Board, to pay a fee to the Board, or to submit documentation to the Board. The person may engage in practice privileges in Alaska by mail, by telephone, by electronic means, or in person.

Consent to Jurisdiction

An individual with a practice privilege who engaged in the practice of public accounting in Alaska, a legal entity with an Alaska permit or an out-of-state exemption issued by the Alaska Board who engaged in the practice of public accounting in Alaska, and a legal entity that hires an individual with a practice privilege shall:

- Consent to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Alaska Board;
- Agree to comply with the Alaska laws, rules and regulations adopted by the Alaska Board;
- Agree that the individual or legal entity will stop offering to engage or engaging in the practice of public accounting, whether individually or on behalf of a legal entity, if the license from the state of the individual's or legal entity's principal place of business becomes invalid; and
- Consent to the appointment of the state board that issued the individual's license as the individual's or legal entity's agent for service of process in a court action or in another proceeding against the individual or legal entity that arises out of a transaction or an operation connected with or incidental to the individual's or legal entity's engagement in the practice of public accounting.

Firm Registration May Be Required

A legal entity that does not have an office in Alaska, that is authorized to practice public accounting in another state, and that performs designated functions for a client whose home office is located in Alaska may not engage in the practice of public accounting in Alaska unless the legal entity has an out-of-state permit.

- "Designated Function" means:
  - An audit or other engagement performed in accordance with SAS;
  - An examination of prospective financial information performed in accordance with SSAE; or
  - An engagement performed in accordance with PCAOB.
  - The Board has confirmed that performance of services under SSARS will also trigger the need for an Alaska firm permit.
- Requirements for an Out-of-state Permit include:
  - Firm must hold a current active license to practice public accounting in the other state;
  - Firm must participate in a qualify review program comparable to the Alaska peer review program requirements;
  - Firm must complete and submit the proper application form; and
  - Firm must pay the fees required by the Alaska Board.

A legal entity that performs designated services but not designated functions for a client whose home office is located in Alaska may engage in the practice of public accounting in Alaska under an out-of-state exemption if the legal entity:

- Does not have an office in Alaska;
- Is authorized to practice public accounting in another state;
- Performs the designated services through an individual with a practice privilege; and
- Participates in a quality review program comparable to the program required in Alaska.
  - "Designated Service" means a review of a financial statement, if the performance of the review is established by the SSARS; or a compilation service.

A legal entity that does not have an office in Alaska, is authorized to practice public accounting in another state, and does not perform designated function or designated services for a client whose home office is located in Alaska may engage in the practice of public accounting in Alaska under an out-of-state exemption if the services that the legal entity performs within the practice of public accounting are performed:

Through an individual who has a practice privilege; and

Only to the extent that the legal entity can lawfully perform the services in the state where the individual with a practice privilege has the individual's principal place of business.

Privacy Policy | Terms of Use | About Us | Contact Us | NASBA

National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# arizona

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Limited Reciprocity Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Limited Reciprocity Privilege. A CPA who is not a resident of Arizona, does not have a principal place of business in Arizona, holds a valid registration, certificate or license as a CPA issued by another state, and who is not the subject of suspension or revocation of a certificate as provided by section 32-741 or relinquishment of a certificate as provided by section 32-741.04, ARS 32-725(B)(2), may exercise limited reciprocity privileges in Arizona if the Applicant either:

Holds a license in a state that requires as a condition of licensure that an individual has all of the following:

At least 150 semester hours of college education including a baccalaureate degree or higher degree that is conferred by an accredited institution or a college or university that maintains standards that are comparable to those of an accredited institution;

A passing grade on the Uniform CPA Examination;

At least one year of experience in the practice of accounting that has been verified; OR

The individual meets the qualifications for reciprocal licensure by substantial equivalency. (Click Reciprocal Licensure above to view the qualifications.)

Must not have been engaged in any conduct that would constitute grounds for revocation or suspension of a certificate or other disciplinary action.

Click here to view Arizona's mobility law. Click here for the definitions of "practice of accounting" and "accounting services."

Click here to view a list of substantially equivalent jurisdictions provided by the Arizona Board. If you are currently licensed with your principal place of business is a jurisdiction that is either non-substantially equivalent or marked with **, please contact the Arizona Board directly before exercising practice privileges in Arizona.

An out-of-state CPA who does not qualify for limited reciprocal privileges may enter Arizona and provide services limited to the following;

Expert witness services;

Teaching or lecturing; and

Other services as determined by the Arizona Board.

An individual qualifying for limited reciprocity privileges is considered to have qualifications that are substantially equivalent to the requirements of Arizona and has all the privileges of Arizona licensees without the need to obtain an Arizona CPA license. Such individuals may use the title "CPA" or "Certified Public Accountant" and may offer or practice accounting in person or by mail, telephone or electronic means. No notice, fee or other submission is required.

Consent to Jurisdiction

Each individual exercising the limited reciprocity privilege and each partnership, corporation or other entity engaging in the practice of accounting, shall consent to the following:

Shall comply with the Arizona board's laws and rules, and has the burden of demonstrating his/her eligibility to exercise the privilege in any investigation or other proceeding;

Shall cease offering or practicing accounting in person or by mail, telephone or electronic means in Arizona if the individual or entity no longer satisfies the requirements for eligibility;

Is subject to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of the Arizona Board and its power to investigate complaints and take disciplinary action; and

Is subject to service by (1) the appointment of the state board that issued the registration, certificate or license to the individual as agent, on whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Board, or (2) directly on the person.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

Click here and scroll to 32-725(G) for language regarding firm mobility.

A partnership, corporation or other entity formed under the laws of another state or US territory relating to the practice of public accounting in that state or US territory may use the title "CPA" or "CPA" in Arizona and may engage in the practice of accounting in Arizona, including the provision of attest services, without having to register as a firm if all of the following apply:

The partnership, corporation or other entity is owned by or employs an individual who is a limited reciprocity privilege holder;

The partnership, corporation or other entity is in good standing in its principal place of business under the laws of that jurisdiction relating to the practice of accounting;

The principal place of business of the limited reciprocity privilege holder is a recognized place of business for the practice of accounting by the partnership, corporation or other entity; and

The partnership, corporation or other entity does not have an office in Arizona and does not represent that it has an office in Arizona.

The partnership, corporation or other entity holds an active permit or registration as a CPA firm in another state or US territory.

The practice of accounting is performed by or under the direct supervision of an individual who is qualified for the limited reciprocity privilege.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# arkansas

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective July 31, 2009, SB133 will provide practice privileges in Arkansas without the need to file notice with the Arkansas Board, pay a fee or obtain a temporary permit. The requirements for practice privileges under SB133 are set forth below.

An individual whose principal place of business is not in Arkansas and who holds a valid license as a CPA from a substantially equivalent state shall be presumed to have qualifications substantially equivalent to Arkansas's requirements; shall have all the privileges of licensees of Arkansas without the need to obtain a certificate or permit if the individual:

Has a valid license as a certified public accountant from a substantially equivalent state; OR

Has individual qualifications that are substantially equivalent with the CPA licensure requirements of the UAA.

Individuals must obtain an individual substantial equivalency evaluation from NASBA's CredentialNet Service verifying that the individual's CPA qualifications are substantially equivalent to the CPA licensure requirements of the UAA.

An individual who passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012, may be exempt from the education requirement in Section 17-12-302.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in Arkansas, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

An individual who held an Arkansas CPA certificate at one time whose Arkansas CPA certificate has been revoked or surrendered in connection with a disciplinary investigation or proceeding is prohibited from performing attest or compilation services or using the title "CPA" whether or not such individual may otherwise qualify for practice privileges.

Practice privileges are not available if:

The individual has been convicted of a felony under the laws of any jurisdiction.

The individual has been convicted of any crime under the laws of any jurisdiction if an element of the crime involves dishonesty or fraud, such as forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, theft, extortion, conspiracy to defraud or similar offenses.

The individual's license to practice public accounting has been suspended, revoked or otherwise disciplined by a licensing authority in this or another state, territory or country, for any cause other than failure to pay appropriate fees. "Disciplined" includes the voluntary surrender of a license to resolve a pending disciplinary investigation or proceeding in Arkansas or other jurisdiction.

The individual's right to practice public accounting before any state or federal agency or before the PCAOB has been suspended or revoked.

The individual has applied for licensure as a CPA in Arkansas or other jurisdiction and that application has been denied.

The individual's authority to exercise practice privileges has been revoked in Arkansas or other jurisdictions.

Consent to Jurisdiction

An individual licensee of another state exercising the practice privilege and the CPA firm that employs the licensee, as a condition of the exercise of this privilege, simultaneously consent and agree to the following:

To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Arkansas Board;

To comply with the Arkansas Board's rules and laws;

To cease offering or rendering professional services in Arkansas individually and on behalf of the firm if the license from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid; and

To the appointment of the state board that issued the license as the agent upon whom process may be served in the action or proceeding by the Arkansas Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

An individual and firm who qualifies for practice privileges may perform the following services for a client with its home office in Arkansas only through a firm that has obtained an Arkansas firm permit:

A financial statement audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS;

An examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE; or

An engagement to be performed in accordance with PCAOB.

A firm that does not have an office in Arkansas may perform compilations or a review of a financial statement to be performed in accordance with SSARS for a client having its home office in Arkansas and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without registered in Arkansas only if the firm:

Meets the qualifications for firms in Arkansas; and

Performs the services through an individual with practice privileges in Arkansas.

A firm that is not subject to firm registration in Arkansas under the above requirements may perform other professional services while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" in Arkansas without registering in Arkansas only if the firm:

Performs the services through an individual with practice privileges in Arkansas; and

Can lawfully performed the services in the state where the individual(s) with practice privileges have their principal place of business.

Corporations, LLCs, partnerships, sole proprietorships and other permissible forms of practice that are practicing in Arkansas under practice privileges are subject to the following:

Ownership: A person who does not hold a current valid license as a CPA in Arkansas or some other state or U.S. jurisdiction but who actively participates within Arkansas under a practice privilege firm must not hold himself out as a CPA and must not have ultimate responsibility for the performance of audits,

review or compilations of financial statements, PCAOB engagements or any other form of attestation with regard to financial information.
Equity Ownership Limitations: Persons who are not CPAs or registered PAs shall not hold, in the aggregate, more than 49% of such firm's equity ownership or voting rights, or shall not receive, in the aggregate, more than 49% of the entity's profits or losses.
The principal executive officer, managing member or managing partner shall be a shareholder, member or partner who is a licensed CPA or PA, who holds a current, valid license in Arkansas or another state or jurisdiction. Directors, members, partners and officers who are not licensees shall not exercise any authority whatsoever over professional matters relating to the practice of public accounting.

Privacy Policy | Terms of Use | About Us | Contact Us | NASBA

National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# california

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirements

An individual whose principal place of business is not in this state and who has a valid and current license, certificate, or permit to practice public accountancy from another state may, subject to the conditions and limitations in this article, engage in the practice of public accountancy in this state under a practice privilege without obtaining a certificate or license from the California Board if the individual satisfies one of the following:

The individual has continually practiced public accountancy as a certified public accountant under a valid license issued by any state for at least four of the last 10 years.

The individual has a license, certificate, or permit from a state which has been determined by the board to have education, examination, and experience qualifications for licensure substantially equivalent to this state's qualifications. Pursuant to Reg 5.5, California considers all US jurisdictions to be substantially equivalent for mobility purposes except the US Virgin Islands.

The individual possesses education, examination, and experience qualifications for licensure which have been determined by the board to be substantially equivalent to this state's qualifications under Section 5093. Individual must apply to CredentialNet to obtain verification of their individual qualifications prior to exercising practice privileges in California.

Please Note: In order to sign any attest report, the holder of the practice privilege must meet the attest experience requirement of Section 5095 , which requires a minimum of 500 hours of experience, satisfactory to the board, in attest services.

An individual who qualifies for the practice privilege under this section may engage in the practice of public accountancy in this state, and no notice, fee, or other requirement shall be imposed on that individual by the board. All individuals and firms are responsible for complying with the applicable California Board laws and rules. Please read the Practice Privilege Handbook provided by the California Board.

Firm Registration May Apply

An individual who qualifies for the practice privilege under this section may perform the following services only through a firm of certified public accountants that has obtained a registration from the California board:

An audit or review of a financial statement for an entity headquartered in California.

A compilation of a financial statement when that person expects, or reasonably might expect, that a third party will use the financial statement and the compilation report does not disclose a lack of independence for an entity headquartered in California.

An examination of prospective financial information for an entity headquartered in California.

Consent to Jurisdiction

An individual who holds a practice privilege in California:

(1) Is subject to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the board and the courts of California.

(2) Shall comply with the provisions of California's accountancy law, board regulations, and other laws, regulations, and professional standards applicable to the practice of public accountancy by the licensees of California and to any other laws and regulations applicable to individuals practicing under practice privileges in California except the individual is deemed, solely for the purpose of practice privileges, to have met the continuing education requirements and ethics examination requirements of California when the individual has met the examination and continuing education requirements of the state in which the individual holds the valid license, certificate, or permit on which the substantial equivalency is based.

(3) Shall not provide public accountancy services in California from any office located in this state, except as an employee of a firm registered in California. This paragraph does not apply to public accountancy services provided to a client at the client's place of business or residence.

(4) Is deemed to have appointed the regulatory agency of the state that issued the individual's certificate, license, or permit upon which substantial equivalency is based as the individual's agent on whom notices, subpoenas, or other process may be served in any action or proceeding by the board against the individual.

(5) Shall cooperate with any board investigation or inquiry and shall timely respond to a board investigation, inquiry, request, notice, demand, or subpoena for information or documents and timely provide to the board the identified information and documents.

(6) Shall cease exercising the practice privilege in California if the regulatory agency in the state in which the individual's certificate, license, or permit was issued takes disciplinary action resulting in the suspension or revocation, including stayed suspension, stayed revocation, or probation of the individual's certificate, license, or permit, or takes other disciplinary action against the individual's certificate, license, or permit that arises from any of the following:

Gross negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongdoing relating to the practice of public accountancy.

Fraud or misappropriation of funds.

Preparation, publication, or dissemination of false, fraudulent, or materially incomplete or misleading financial statements, reports, or information.

(7) Shall cease exercising the practice privilege in this state if convicted in any jurisdiction of any crime involving dishonesty, including, but not limited to, embezzlement, theft, misappropriation of funds or property, or obtaining money, property, or other valuable consideration by fraudulent means or false pretenses.

(8) Shall cease exercising the practice privilege if the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board bars the individual from practicing before them.

(9) Shall cease exercising the practice privilege if any governmental body or agency suspends the right of the individual to practice before the body or agency.

(10) Shall notify the board of any pending criminal charges, other than for a minor traffic violation, in any jurisdiction.

Notice Required to the California Board

An individual to whom, within the last seven years immediately preceding the date on which he or she wishes to practice in California, any of the following criteria apply, shall notify the board, on a form prescribed by the board, and shall not practice public accountancy in California through practice privileges until the board provides the individual with written permission to do so:

He or she has been the subject of any final disciplinary action by the licensing or disciplinary authority of any other jurisdiction with respect to any

professional license or has any charges of professional misconduct pending against him or her in any other jurisdiction.
He or she has had his or her license in another jurisdiction reinstated after a suspension or revocation of the license.
He or she has been denied issuance or renewal of a professional license or certificate in any other jurisdiction for any reason other than an inadvertent administrative error.
He or she has been convicted of a crime or is subject to pending criminal charges in any jurisdiction other than a minor traffic violation.
He or she has otherwise acquired a disqualifying condition as described in Section 5096.21.

Section 5096 further describe conditions which will disqualify the non-resident CPA from exercising practice privileges in California. The section also sets forth reasons for revocation of the California practice privilege. Please read this information in detail before exercising practice privileges in California.

More information regarding pre-notification conditions and reporting requirements can be viewed on the Practice Privilege pages of the CBA web site.

Privacy Policy | Terms of Use | About Us | Contact Us | NASBA

National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# colorado

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privileges

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privileges.
Effective August 6, 2008: An individual whose principal place of business is not in Colorado shall be presumed to have qualifications substantially equivalent to Colorado's requirements and shall have all the privileges of licensees of Colorado without the need to obtain a Colorado CPA license if the individual:

Holds an valid license in good standing in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR
Has individual qualifications that are substantially equivalent to the UAA.

A CPA who holds a valid license in a jurisdiction not on the substantially equivalent list linked above must obtain an individual substantial equivalency evaluation from NASBA's CredentialNet Service.

Please Note: Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012, shall be exempt from the UAA's education requirement.

Practice privileges extend to the offering or rendering of professional services, whether in person, or by mail, telephone, or electronic means, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by any individual exercising the privilege.

Discipline by the Colorado Board
The Colorado Board may revoke, suspend, fine, censure, issue a letter of admonition, place on probation, impose other conditions or limitations or deny the practice privilege to the holder for violation of the Colorado Board's laws or rules.

If an individual practice privilege holder's certificate, license or permit to practice as a CPA or the firm's permit is limited or subjected to any form of discipline or denial by a foreign jurisdiction while exercising the practice privilege in Colorado, the practice privilege holder must notify the Colorado Board within seven (7) days of the action taken by the other jurisdiction.

Firm Registration
Any foreign partnership, corporation, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company engaging in the practice of accounting in Colorado through a holder of a practice privilege is not required to register with the Colorado Board.

Contact Information Required
Any person authorized to use the title "Certified Public Accountant" or "CPA" must provide an address and telephone number for the CPA's firm or sole practitioner to any client residing in or headquartered in Colorado.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# commonwealth of the northern mariana islands

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Provisional Certificate

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice privileges are not current available in CNMI. An individual who has an active CPA license in good standing issued by another state, who does not have a principal place of business in CNMI and is coming into the Commonwealth for an engagement must apply for a Reciprocal Certificate. Click Reciprocal Licensure above for information and procedures to obtain a CNMI Reciprocal Certificate.

For mobility purposes, "CPA license" means a CPA license granted by the state board after all education, exam and experience requirements have been met. A CPA performing services through mobility may only perform the same level of services (attest or non-attest) in the mobility jurisdiction as he or she is permitted to perform in the home jurisdiction. Please note the following if you are coming from one of the jurisdictions listed:

An Alabama certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
A Connecticut certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
An Illinois certificate or registered certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
Both a Hawaii CPA license and permit are required in order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
A Kansas certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
Both a Montana CPA certificate and permit are required in order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
Both a Nebraska CPA certificate and permit are required in order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
An Oklahoma registrant must hold an active permit In order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.

Click Practice Privilege in the menu bar at the top of this page for additional information.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# connecticut

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privileges

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective May 12, 2008: Any individual whose principal place of business is not in Connecticut shall be presumed to have qualifications substantially equivalent to Connecticut's requirements, shall qualify for a practice privilege, and shall have all the privileges of licensees of Connecticut without the need to obtain a Connecticut CPA license if:

Such individual holds a valid license as a CPA from any state which NASBA has verified to be substantially equivalent to the CPA licensure requirements of the Uniform Accountancy Act; OR

Such individual holds a valid license as a CPA from any state which NASBA has not verified to be in substantial equivalence with the CPA licensure requirements of the UAA and the individual obtains verification from NASBA that such individual's CPA qualifications are substantially equivalent to the CPA licensure requirements of the UAA. Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012 may be exempt from the education requirement of the UAA for purposes of obtaining practice privileges.

Notwithstanding any provision of the general statutes, any individual who qualifies for a practice privilege may offer or render professional services, whether in person or by mail, telephone, or electronic means, based on a practice privilege, and no notice, fee or other submission shall be required of any such individual.

Any individual licensee of another state exercising the privilege and the firm that employs such licensee shall consent, as a condition of the grant of such privilege:

To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Connecticut Board

To comply with any applicable provision of state law and board rules;

That in the event the license from the state of such individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, such individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Connecticut individually and on behalf of a firm; and

To the appointment of the state board that issued such license as the agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Connecticut Board against such licensee.

Click here to view the Board's informational web page regarding Practice Privilege Requirements.

Click here to view additional information for out-of-state firms on the Connecticut Board's web site.

Any individual who qualified for practice privileges and performs any of the following services, for any entity with its home office in Connecticut, may only provide such services through a firm that has obtained a firm permit:

Any financial statement audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS;

Any examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE; or

Any engagement to be performed in accordance with PCAOB Auditing Standards.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# delaware

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privileges. An applicant whose principal place of business is outside Delaware may exercise all the privileges of CPA licensees of Delaware without the need to obtain a license if the individual:

Holds a valid license as a CPA from any state which NASBA has verified to be in substantial equivalence with the CPA licensure requirements of the AICPA/NASBA Uniform Accountancy Act; OR

Holds a valid license as CPA from any state which NASBA has not verified to be in substantial equivalence with the CPA licensure requirements of the AICPA/NASBA Uniform Accountancy Act if such individual obtains from NASBA verification that such individual's CPA qualifications are substantially equivalent to the UAA. Click here for CredentialNet application for individual qualification verification.

An individual who does not qualify for practice privileges must obtain a reciprocal certificate/permit to practice.

Please Note: Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA exam and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012 may be exempt from the education requirement in Section 107(a)(2) - requiring 150 semester hours and baccalaureate degree - for purposes of practice privileges.

Such CPA's shall have all the privileges of certificate and permit holders of Delaware without the need to obtain a certificate or permit from the Delaware Board.

Consent to Jurisdiction

An individual licensee of another state exercising practice privileges in Delaware and the firm which employs that licensee simultaneously consent, as a condition of the grant of this privilege:

To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Delaware Board;

To comply with the Delaware Board's laws and rules;

That in the event the license from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual will cease offering or rendering professional services in Delaware individually and on behalf of a firm; and

To the appointment of the state board which issued their license as their agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Delaware Board against the licensee.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# district of columbia

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege/Mobility

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privileges.
Practice privileges became effective in the District of Columbia on October 1, 2012. An out-of-state CPA holding a valid active license in another jurisdiction and whose principal place of business is not in the District will have all the privileges of licensees and permit holders in the District without the need to obtain a license or permit if:

The individual holds a valid license as a CPA from any state that the NASBA National Qualification Appraisal Service has verified to be in substantial equivalence with the licensure requirements of the UAA , OR

The individual is not licensed in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction but the individual has obtained from the NASBA NQAS verification that the individual's CPA qualifications are substantially equivalent to the licensure requirements of the UAA. Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a licensed issued by any state prior to January 1, 2012, may be exempted from the 150 semester hour educational requirement of the UAA.

An individual granted practice privileges who offers or renders professional services, whether in person or by mail, telephone, or electronic means, need not provide notice or other submission to any individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction
An individual licensee of another state exercising practice privileges and the firm that employs the licensee simultaneously consent, as a condition of the grant of the privilege, to the following:

The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the District of Columbia Board;

Compliance with the Board's laws and rules;

In the event the license from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the cessation of the offering or rendering of professional services in the District, individually and on behalf of a firm, and

The appointment of the state board that issued the license as the licensee's agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
The performance of the following service by an individual qualified to exercise practice privileges in the District and provided for an entity with its home office in the District may only be performed through a firm that has obtained a registration and permit from the DC Board.

Any financial statement audit or other engagement performed in accordance with Statements on Auditing Standards;

Any examination of prospective financial information performed in accordance with Statements on Standards for Attestation Engagement; or

Any engagement to be performed in accordance with Public Company Accountancy Oversight Board Auditing Standards.

Note that firm registration will require at least one individual must hold an individual CPA license in D.C.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# florida

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Temporary Permit /Temporary License for Military Spouse/Practice

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privileges/Temporary Permit.
A CPA who is not employed by a CPA firm licensed in Florida and whose address of record in their home state of licensure is not in Florida may temporarily provide services in Florida without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual:
Holds a valid active license in a jurisdiction determined by the board or its designee to be substantially equivalent to the UAA; OR
Holds a valid license as a CPA and obtains verification from NASBA'S CredentialNet service that the individual meets the Standards for Regulation including Substantial Equivalency of the UAA.

For a further explanation of states that are considered substantially equivalent to Florida, please click here.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in Florida, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction
A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Florida and the firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:
The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
Compliance with the provisions of the Florida Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board or governing the practice of the profession in Florida.
In the event the license from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid or is otherwise conditioned or restricted, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Florida individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
The appointment of the board of accountancy or licensing authority which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
Effective July 1, 2009, the following must hold a Florida firm license:
Any firm with an office in Florida which performs services as defined in 473.302(8)(a) ;
Any firm with an office in Florida that uses the title "CPA," "CPA firm," or any other title, designation, words, letters, abbreviations, or device tending to indicate that the firm practices public accounting;
Any firm that does not have an office in Florida but performs one or more types of services involving the expression of an opinion on financial statements, the attestation as an expert in accountancy to the reliability or fairness of presentation of financial information, the utilization of any form of opinion or financial statements that provide a level of assurance, the utilization of any form of disclaimer of opinion which conveys an assurance of reliability as to matters not specifically disclaimed, or the expression of an opinion on the reliability of an assertion by one party for the use by a third party for a client having its home office in Florida.

A firm that is not subject to the above requirements may perform other professional services while using the above referenced designations in Florida without a Florida firm license only if:
The firm performs such services through an individual with practice privileges in Florida; and
The firm can lawfully do so in the state where the individual with practice privileges has his or her principal place of business.
You may view the Florida Board's web page discussing practice privileges at this link.

Individuals who do not qualify for practice privileges will still be able to apply for the Temporary Practice Permit described below.

Temporary Practice Permit
General Requirements for Temporary Practice Permit
Applicant must file a formal application that is valid for only 90 days.
Application only covers one engagement.
Application must include the names of everyone entering the State of Florida to work on the engagement.
Application must be filed before beginning the engagement.
If this is the first application, then the applicant must submit a sample of work product to the Florida Board.
A temporary license is not required of CPAs or firms entering Florida for the purpose of preparing federal tax returns or advising as to federal tax matters if they do not use the title "CPA," "CPA firm" or any other title, designation, words, letters, abbreviations or device tending to indicate that the CPA or firm is authorized to practice public accounting.

Temporary License for Military Spouse.
A spouse of an active duty member of the Armed Forces of the United States may be issued a temporary CPA license in Florida. The applicant's spouse must be on active duty and assigned to a duty station in Florida. The applicant must hold a valid license as a CPA in another state, the District of Columbia, any United States territory or possession, or a foreign jurisdiction. The temporary license is valid for six months.

General Requirements
Applicant must file a formal application that is valid for only 6 months and is non-renewable.
Applicants must be married to an active duty member of the Armed Forces of the United States. Applicants must provide a copy of their military dependent ID card.

The applicant's spouse must be assigned to a duty station in Florida. Applicants must provide a copy of their spouse's military orders that reflect an active duty assignment in Florida, both that the applicant's spouse is assigned to a duty station in Florida and that the applicant is also assigned to a duty station in Florida.
Applicants must hold a valid CPA license in another state, the District of Columbia, any United States territory or possession, or a foreign jurisdiction. Applicants are required to provide a copy of the certificate of licensure and a copy of the statutes and/or rules that define the scope of work for the current license.
An applicant must submit a complete set of fingerprints to FDLE and have a background check as part of the licensing process.
In order to obtain a Temporary License for Military Spouse, Florida law requires you to live in the state of Florida.

Privacy Policy | Terms of Use | About Us | Contact Us | NASBA

National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# georgia

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

NOTE: Effective July 1, 2009,Georgia now provides practice privileges. Practices privileges were created in HB1055 during the 2008 legislative session. An individual may not engage in the practice of public accountancy in Georgia based on substantial equivalency privilege unless such individual holds a valid license as a CPA in a state which grants similar reciprocity to license holders of Georgia.

A CPA whose office location designation by such individual for purposes of substantial equivalency and reciprocity is in any other state may temporarily provide services in Georgia without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual:

- Holds a valid active license as a CPA from any state which requires as a condition of licensure, that an individual:
  - Has at least 150 semester hours of college education including a baccalaureate or higher degree conferred by a college or university;
  - Achieves a passing grade on the Uniform Certified Public Accountant Examination; and
  - Possesses at least one year of experience, including providing any type of service or advice involving the use of accounting, attest, compilation, management advisory, financial advisory, tax, or consulting skills, which may be obtained through government, industry, academic, or public practice all of which was verified by a licensee; OR
- Holds a valid license as a CPA from any state which does not meet the requirements above but such individual's CPA qualifications are substantially equivalent to those requirements.

Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012, may be exempt from the education requirement of 150 semester hours for purposes of practice privileges in Georgia.

Temporary Permits are no longer available in Georgia. An individual who does not qualify for practice privileges must apply for a Reciprocal License and Firm Permit.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in Georgia, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction

A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Georgia and the firm which employs the CPA simultaneously consent, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:

- The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
- Compliance with the provisions of the Georgia Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
- In the event the individual's license issued by any other state designated by such individual for purposes of substantial equivalency and reciprocity is not current, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Georgia individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
- The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

An individual exercising practice privileges in the performance of the following services for any entity that specifies a location in Georgia to which such service is directed must perform such services through a firm which has registered with the Georgia Board:

- An audit to be performed according to standards adopted by board's rules or regulations;
- An examination of prospective financial information to be performed according to standards adopted by board's rules or regulations, or
- An engagement to be performed in accordance with standards related to public companies adopted by board's rules or regulations.

An individual qualifying for practice privileges in Georgia may provide expert witness services in Georgia.

An out-of-state firm (those firms with no office in this state) may provide review of financial statements in accordance with SSARS for a client having its home office in Georgia and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without obtaining a Georgia firm permit if the firm:

- Meets requirements for firm ownership and peer review in Georgia; and
- Performs services through an individual with practice privileges. Privileges are not permitted for an individual unless that individual holds a valid license as a CPA in a state which grants similar practice privileges to license holders in Georgia.

An out-of-state firm that does not perform any of the services described above may perform other professional services while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without a Georgia firm permit if the firm:

- Performs the services through an individual with practice privileges in Georgia; and
- May lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their office location designated by such individuals for purposes of substantial equivalency and reciprocity.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# guam

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Notice of Intent

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirements

Applicant's principal place of business must NOT be in Guam.

Applicant must have a valid certificate or license as a CPA from any state which has been deemed to be substantially equivalent to Guam OR Applicant's individual qualifications must be substantially equivalent to the UAA. Click Initial Licensure above for information on current licensing requirements.

Practice privileges only apply to individuals. No firm shall perform services as a certificated public accounting firm in Guam without a Firm Permit to Practice. Click Firm Registration above for additional information.

Notice must be received by the Guam Board within thirty days after the individual knowingly avails himself/herself of the laws of Guam by either accepting an engagement or assignment to render professional services in Guam or offering to render professional services through direct solicitation or marketing targeted to persons in Guam.

A non-resident individual is not required to file a Notice of Intent if the individual's contact in Guam is limited to the following:

(1) teaching college or continuing education course;
(2) delivering a lecture;
(3) moderating a panel discussion; or
(4) rendering professional services to the individual's employer or to persons employed by the individual's employer provided that such services are not rendered for the employer's clients.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# hawaii

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Temporary Permit to Practice

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

Applicant must be at least 18 years of age.
Applicant must possess a history of competence, trustworthiness and fair dealing.
Applicant must hold a valid certified public accountant or public accountant license in another state or hold a valid comparable license from a foreign country.
Applicant's work in Hawaii must be incidental to the Applicant's practice in such other state or country and the Applicant must desire to practice public accounting in Hawaii on a temporary basis.
The applicant must apply for the Temporary Permit to Practice at least 60 days in advance.
Applicant must complete the appropriate application and submit applicable fees.

Please Note: Temporary permits are only valid for 90 days. A new application must be filed for each 90-day period.

Out-of-State CPA's coming in to Hawaii for a temporary engagement must also obtain a Firm Permit to Practice (FPTP), as provided in HAR 16-71-24, because the firm of which the CPA is a part will be engaging in the practice of public accounting in the State. Furthermore, one of the requirements for a FPTP is that the out-of-State firm have at least one Hawaii-licensed CPA/PA with a Hawaii permit to practice (not a Hawaii TPTP).

In the situation with an out-of-State CPA who must obtain a TPTP, the firm that must obtain a FPTP may base that FPTP on another principal who is already licensed and permitted in the State of Hawaii.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# idaho

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement
Effective July 1, 2008, an individual whose principal place of business is outside of Idaho may exercise all the privileges of Idaho CPAs without the need to obtain a license or pay a fee if the individual:

- Holds an active license in good standing in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR
- Has individual qualifications that are substantially equivalent to Idaho's requirements; OR
- Has been licensed for no less than four years as a certified public accountant within the previous ten years.

There are no notice or fee requirements for such practice privileges; however such individuals will be subject to the disciplinary authority of the Idaho Board.

A CPA who holds a license in a jurisdiction not on the substantially equivalent list linked above may submit documentation of their individual substantially equivalent qualifications to the Idaho Board of Accountancy or they may obtain an individual substantial equivalency evaluation from NASBA's CredentialNet Service. Documentation sent to the Idaho Board should be mailed to P.O. Box 83720, Boise ID 83720-0002.

Consent to Jurisdiction
Licensees of other states exercising the privilege afforded hereby consent, as a condition to the grant of this privilege:

- To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Idaho Board;
- To comply with the law and board rules; and
- To the appointment of the state boards which issued their licenses as their agents upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by Idaho Board's against such licensees.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
Individuals with practice privileges in Idaho shall comply with the peer review requirements in the state of their principal place of business.

Internet Disclosures. An individual entering into an engagement to provide professional services via a web site, pursuant to practice privileges granted by Idaho, shall disclose, via their web site, their principal state of licensure, license number and address. A firm offering or rendering professional services to Idaho businesses or residents via a web site shall provide, in the web site's homepage, a means for regulators and the public to contact a responsible licensee in charge at the firm regarding complaints, questions or regulatory compliance. Such a firm or individual consents to the disciplinary authority of the Idaho Board by the act of providing services via a web site.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# illinois

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirements

Effective January 1, 2008: An individual whose principal place of business is not in Illinois shall have all the privileges of a person licensed in Illinois as a licensed certified public accountant without the need to obtain a license or registration from the Department or file notice with the Department, if the individual:

Holds a valid license as a CPA issued by another state that NASBA has verified to be in substantial equivalence with the CPA licensure requirements of the Uniform Accountancy Act; OR

Holds a valid license as a CPA issued by another state and obtains from NASBA verification that the individual's CPA qualifications are substantially equivalent to the CPA licensure requirements of the Uniform Accountancy Act. However, any individual who has passed the Uniform CPA Examination and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012 shall be exempt from the education requirements of Section 3 of the Illinois Act.

Sec. 3. Qualifications of applicants. To be admitted to take the examination after the year 2000, for the purpose of determining the qualifications of applicants for certificates as certified public accountants under this Act, the applicants shall be required to present proof of the successful completion of 150 college or university semester hours of study or their quarter-hour or other academic credit unit equivalent, to include a baccalaureate or higher degree conferred by a college or university acceptable to the Board, the total educational program to include an accounting concentration or equivalent as determined by Board rule. In adopting those rules, the Board shall consider, among other things, any impediments to the interstate practice of public accounting that may result from differences in the requirements in other states.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an individual who offers or renders professional services through practice privileges, whether in person or by mail, telephone, or electronic means, shall be granted practice privileges in Illinois and no notice or other submission must be provided by any such individual.

An individual licensee of another state who is exercising this privilege and the CPA firm that employs such individual, if any, as a condition of the grant of this privilege, hereby simultaneously consent:

To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Department;

To comply with the Illinois Act and the Department's rules adopted under this Act;

That in the event that the license from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering accounting activities in Illinois individually or on behalf of a CPA firm; and

To the appointment of the state board that issued the individual's or the CPA firm's license as the agent upon which process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Department against the individual.

An individual licensee who qualifies for practice privileges performs, for any entity headquartered in Illinois, (1) financial statement audit or other engagement in accordance with SAS; (2) an examination of prospective financial information in accordance with SSAE; or (3) an engagement in accordance with PCAOB standards may only do so through a firm licensed under the Illinois Act.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# indiana

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

Applicant must not be a resident of the State of Indiana.
Applicant's principal place of business must not be in Indiana.
Applicant must hold an active unrestricted license in good standing in another jurisdiction.

A CPA who is not a resident of the state of Indiana and whose principal place of business is outside Indiana shall have all the privileges granted to an Indiana CPA without the need to obtain a certificate or a permit in Indiana if:

The CPA is licensed in a substantially equivalent state; or

Indiana utilizes the NASBA list for substantially equivalent jurisdictions. However, if you are licensed in a state has is marked with single or double asterisks, you should contact the Indiana Board directly to confirm your individual eligibility.

The CPA has individual qualifications that are substantially equivalent.

NOTE: Any CPA availing himself/herself of practice privileges in the State of Indiana is subject to disciplinary action by the Indiana Board of Accountancy.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an individual who offers or renders professional services, in person or by mail, telephone, or other electronic means, as authorized under this section is not required to provide notice or other submissions to the board; and is subject to the requirements listed below.

An individual of another state exercising the privilege granted under this section, and a CPA firm that employs the individual consent, as a condition of the grant of this privilege:

to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Indiana Board;
to comply with Indiana Code 25-2.1 and Title 872 of the Indiana Administrative code;
that if a certificate as a CPA from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease exercising the privilege granted under this section in Indiana, individually and on behalf of the CPA firm; and
to the appointment of the Indiana Board or Accountancy or the Indiana Professional Licensing Agency on whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Indiana Board against the individual.

This is NOT a license or permit for the firm to practice in Indiana.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# iowa

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privileges. Effective July 1, 2009, Iowa allows practice privileges. Practices privileges were created in SF2379 during the 2008 legislative session. The details of SF2379 are provided below.

A CPA whose principal place of business is outside of Iowa may temporarily provide services in Iowa if such person holds a valid, unexpired license in good standing in the state of their principal place of business that is substantially equivalent to a comparable license issued in Iowa.

The other state's licensing standards must be substantially equivalent to those required by Iowa, or the individual must have individual qualifications that are substantially equivalent to Iowa's licensing requirements. The basic qualifications for an Iowa CPA certificate include 150 semester hours of education, a baccalaureate or higher degree, passing the national CPA examination, and one year of qualifying experience or, for an attest practice, two years of qualifying experience. ( Click here for a list of substantially equivalent jurisdictions )

Out of state CPAs who were not issued a CPA certificate from a state which is substantially equivalent to Iowa and who do not otherwise satisfy substantially equivalent qualifications, are eligible to exercise a practice privilege in Iowa if they satisfy the "four-in-ten" rule in Iowa Code 542.19(1)(c) .

You may use the Iowa Board's Mobility Check List as a guide to determine whether you are eligible to exercise practice privileges in Iowa.

Individuals or firms must be licensed to lawfully perform in its principal place of business all public accounting services offered or rendered under a practice privilege in Iowa.

Practice privileges do not prevent governmental officials or bodies, or other clients from requiring that public accounting services performed in Iowa or for an Iowa client be performed by a person or firm holding an Iowa license.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in Iowa, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Individuals Ineligible for Practice Privileges

The practice privileges in Iowa is not applicable if:

- The individual has been convicted of a felony under the laws of any jurisdiction.
- The individual has been convicted of any crime under the laws of any jurisdiction if an element of the crime involves dishonesty or fraud.
- The individual's license to practice public accounting has been suspended, revoked or otherwise disciplined by a licensing authority in this or another state, territory or country, for any cause other than failure to pay appropriate fees.
- The individual's right to practice public accounting before any state or federal agency or the PCAOB has been suspended or revoked.
- The individual has applied for licensure as a CPA in Iowa or other jurisdiction and has been denied.
- Civil penalties have been imposed against the individual pursuant to Iowa Code 542.14.
- The individual's authority to exercise a practice privilege has been revoked in Iowa or other jurisdiction.

Consent to Jurisdiction

As a condition to exercising the practice privilege in Iowa, the individual and firm consent to the following:

- The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and regulatory authority of the Iowa Board;
- The appointment of the regulatory body of the state that issued the license in the principal place of business as the agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Iowa Board against the individual and/or firm;
- To supply the Iowa Board, upon request and without subpoena, with information or records licensees are similarly required to provide the Iowa Board; and
- To promptly cease offering or providing public accounting services in Iowa or for a client with a home office in Iowa if the license in the individual/firm's principal place of business expires or is otherwise no longer in good standing, or if any of the conditions for exercising the practice privilege are no longer satisfied, or if the Iowa Board revoked the practice privilege.

The practice privilege in Iowa is temporary and will cease if the license in the person's or firm's principal place of business expires, is no longer valid or in good standing, or otherwise no longer lawfully supports the conditions of practice privileges in Iowa.

The Iowa Board may revoke a practice privilege, impose a civil penalty, issue an order to secure compliance, may refer a complaint to the home licensing authority or take additional actions if a person or firm acting under a practice privilege violates Iowa's laws or rules.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

A CPA firm that holds a valid, active license in good standing in the state of its principal place of business may provide those public accounting services in Iowa or for clients with a home office in Iowa authorized by the firm's out-of-state license and may practice in Iowa without notice to the Iowa Board if the firm's practice is performed by individuals who hold a license in Iowa or who have practice privileges in Iowa under the following conditions:

- The firm shall not perform audit, review or other attest services in Iowa or for a client having a home office in Iowa.
- The firm shall not have an office in Iowa which uses the title "CPAs", "CPA firm", "certified public accountants", or "certified public accounting firm."
- The firm may perform compilation services only if it complies with the ownership and peer review requirements of Iowa.
- The firm shall not make any representation tending to falsely indicate that the firm is licensed in Iowa.
- The firm, upon a client's or prospective client's request, shall provide accurate information on the state or states of licensure, principal place of business, contact information and manner in which licensure status can be verified.
- The firm shall comply with all professional standards, laws and rules that apply to licensees performing the same professional services.

Iowa firm licensure is required if:

The firm performs or offers to perform audit, review or other attest services in Iowa or for a client with a home office in Iowa; or

The firm has one or more offices in Iowa at which the firm uses the title "CPAs", "CPA firm", "certified public accountants", or "certified public accounting firm."

NOTE: SF2122, which became effective July 1, 2012, clarified SSARS services performed through mobility would no longer require the out-of-state firm to obtain an Iowa firm permit. All other attest services still require an Iowa firm permit.

Individuals providing compilation services in Iowa or for a client with a home office in Iowa must comply with the peer review provisions of the Iowa Code section 542.6(6) or provide such services through a CPA or LPA firm, or a substantially equivalent firm that is validly licensed in the firm's principal place of business, that complies with the peer review and ownership provisions of Iowa Code section 542.7 or 542.8.

Firms Ineligible for Practice Privileges

The practice privilege in Iowa is not applicable if:

The firm or any of the firm's owners has been convicted of a felony under the laws of any jurisdiction.

The firm or any of the firm's owners has been convicted of any crime under the laws of any jurisdiction if an element of the crime involves dishonesty or fraud.

The license to practice public accounting of the firm or any of the firm's owners has been suspended, revoked or otherwise disciplined by a licensing authority in t his or another state, territory or country, for any cause other than failure to pay appropriate fees.

The right of the firm or any of the firm's owners to practice public accounting before any state or federal agency, or the PCAOB has been suspended or revoked.

The firm or any of the firm's owners has applied for licensure as a CPA firm or a CPA in Iowa or other jurisdiction and the application has been denied.

Civil penalties have been imposed against the firm or any of the firm's owners.

The authority of the firm or any of the firm's owners to exercise a practice privilege has been revoked in Iowa or another jurisdiction.

Privacy Policy | Terms of Use | About Us | Contact Us | NASBA

National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# kansas

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice by Notification/Practice privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective November 1, 2009, Kansas began allowing practice privileges to individuals without requiring notification or fee. The new practices privileges were created in HB2339 during the 2009 legislative session. The details of HB2339 are provided below.

A CPA whose principal place of business is outside of Kansas may temporarily provide services in Kansas without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual:

- Holds a valid active license in a jurisdiction determined by the Kansas Board to be substantially equivalent. OR
- Has substantially equivalent individual CPA qualifications. Such individual's CPA qualifications must be substantially equivalent to the following:
  - Have at least 150 semester hours of college education, including a baccalaureate or higher academic degree, with a concentration in accounting as defined by the home licensing jurisdiction, from a college or university;
  - Obtains credit for passing each of the four test sections of the Uniform CPA Examination; and
  - Possesses at least one year of experience including service or advice involving the use of accounting, attest, compilation, management advisory, financial advisory, tax or consulting skills, all of which were verified by a CPA holding an active license to practice.

Non-resident CPAs should contact the Kansas Board prior to exercising practice privileges in Kansas to determine whether they are eligible for practice privileges in KS through either path described above.

An individual who does not qualify for practice privileges based on substantial equivalency must apply for Reciprocal Certification, Licensure and Firm Permit. For additional information, click the Reciprocal Licensure and Firm Registration tabs above.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in Kansas, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction

A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Kansas and the firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:

- The personal and subject matter jurisdiction of this Board.
- Compliance with the provisions of the Kansas Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
- In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Kansas individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
- The appointment of the state regulatory body which issued the individual or firm license as the agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Please Note: Any individual or firm prohibited from practicing certified public accountancy in Kansas, as a result of having a permit, certificate or practice privilege revoked or suspended by the Kansas Board, shall not be granted practice privileges without first obtaining the approval of the Board.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

An individual exercising practice privileges in the performance of the following services for any entity with its home office in Kansas must perform such services through a firm which has registered with the Kansas Board:

- Any audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS,
- Any audit to be performed in accordance with the Kansas municipal audit guide;
- Any review of a financial statement to be performed in accordance with SSARS,
- Any engagement, except a compilation, to be performed in accordance with SSAE; or
- Any engagement to be performed in accordance with the auditing standards of the PCAOB.

The following firms must be registered by the Kansas Board:

- Any firm with an office in Kansas which practices certified public accountancy; and
- Any firm that does not have an office in Kansas but performs or offers to perform attest services as described in KSA 1-321(d) and listed in the paragraph above, for a client having its home office in Kansas.

An individual who has practice privileges in Kansas who performs or offers to perform services for which a firm registration is required by the Kansas Board shall not be required to obtain an individual certificate or permit.

An out-of-state firm that does not perform any attest services as defined by KSA 1-321(d) may perform or offer non-attest services as defined by KSA 1-321(s) and may use the "certified public accountant," "CPA" or "CPA firm" without a firm permit issued by the Kansas Board if:

- The individuals performing such services on behalf of the firm meet the experience requirements for initial licensure set forth in KSA 1-302b;
- It performs the services through an individual with practice privileges in Kansas; and
- It may lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.

National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# kentucky

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirements

Applicant must not have an office located in Kentucky.

Applicant must hold a valid and active license as a CPA from any state that the Kentucky Board has determined to have licensure requirements substantially equivalent to those found in the Kentucky law and accompany administrative regulations thereunder.

Click here to review a list of states that are substantially equivalent.

Notwithstanding any other provision, a person who satisfies the requirements for practice privileges is not required to provide notice of offering or providing such services to the Kentucky Board and is subject to the requirements listed below.

A person who offers to perform or performs a regulated activity in person or by mail, telephone or other electronic means in Kentucky pursuant to practice privileges agree to:

- Submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Kentucky Board;
- Comply with the laws and rules of the Kentucky Board;
- Cease exercising the privilege if the license issued by the board or agency located in the state of the person's principal place of business expires or is no longer valid;
- The appointment of the state board of agency where the person's principal place of business is located and which issued the person's license as the agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Kentucky State Board against that person;
- Notify the Kentucky Board prior to opening any office in this state and immediately apply for a license from the Kentucky Board; and
- Notify the Kentucky Board immediately if the person's license in the state where his or her principal place of business is located becomes inactive, lapses, or is subjected to any disciplinary action.

The Kentucky Board may take disciplinary action against a person granted a privilege for an act committed by the person in another state if the act at the time of its commission is a violation of that state's law or regulations and Kentucky's laws or regulations.

A person who qualifies for the practice privilege and offers to perform or performs one or more of the following services for a client with its home office located in Kentucky or for a person who is a resident of Kentucky, shall perform the service(s) through a firm which has obtained a Kentucky license:

- Any financial statement audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS;
- Any examination of prospective financial statements to be performed in accordance with SSAE; or
- Any engagement to be performed in accordance with the PCAOB.

The following firms shall obtain a license to practice in Kentucky:

- Any firm with an office located in Kentucky performing attest services or compilations;
- Any firm with an office in Kentucky that uses the title "CPA" or other phrase or abbreviation in any manner described in Kentucky's laws or rules to suggest it is a certified public accounting firm; and
- Any firm that does not have an office located in Kentucky but performs any attest service (audit or engagement performed according to SAS, exam of prospective financial information performed according to SSAE, or engagement performed according to PCAOB standards) for a client with his or her home office in Kentucky or a client who is a resident of Kentucky.

The following firms shall not be required to obtain a license from the Kentucky Board and may use the title "CPA in the name of the firm:

A firm which does not have an office in Kentucky that performs services (any review of a financial statement performed according to SSARS or compilations as defined by KRS325.220(5)) for a client having its home office in Kentucky or a client who is a resident of Kentucky if :

- The firm complies with firm ownership and peer review requirements of Kentucky; and
- All services provided by the firm are performed by an individual with practice privileges granted by the Kentucky Board.

A firm which does not have an office in Kentucky and does not provide the review and compilation services described above to a client having his or her home office located in Kentucky or a client who is a resident of Kentucky may provide other services that are regulated activities, as defined by the Kentucky Board, if:

- The services are provided through an individual granted practice privileges by the Kentucky Board; and
- The firm can legally provide the services in the state where the individual with a practice privilege has his or her principal place of business.

In addition to the above exemption to licensure, KRS 325.301(7) authorizes a firm to perform the following services without a Kentucky license:

Conduct a peer review of a firm; or

Perform attestation work, incidental to an engagement which was initiated with a client located outside of Kentucky and has extended into Kentucky due to common ownership or existence of a subsidiary, assets, or other operations located within Kentucky.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# louisiana

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Provisional License/ Practice Privileges by SE

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Provisional License:
General Requirement
The Louisiana engagement must be a one-time event, lasting 90 days or less, for a Provisional License to be granted. This license is not renewable.
Any CPA firm located outside of Louisiana that does not have a Louisiana CPA firm permit and plans to practice in Louisiana for a period of 90 days or less must file for a Provisional License. This license covers the individual CPAs and the firm.
If the engagement will last over 90 days, then the Applicant should apply for a Reciprocal License and a regular firm permit.
Applicant must hold an original and active license from a jurisdiction other than Louisiana.
Applicant must not live or have an office in Louisiana.

Practice Privileges:
Practice Privileges by State Substantial Equivalency
General Requirement
CPAs who reside outside of Louisiana and who do not have a principal place of business in Louisiana may qualify for practice privileges in Louisiana (no fee, no notice or application required to be submitted to the Louisiana Board).
Applicant must have an original license from a substantially equivalent state.
Applicant must maintain his/her original valid active CPA license that was issued by the substantially equivalent state; OR
Applicant previously held an original valid active CPA license that was issued by a substantially equivalent state, but because of a re-location of residence and principal place of business to another state, maintains a valid active license from the other state that was issued under reciprocity, OR
Applicant previously held an original valid active Louisiana CPA license, but because of a re-location of residence and principal place of business to another state, maintains an active valid license from the other state that was issued under reciprocity.
Click here to visit the Louisiana Board's web site and view the list of substantially equivalent jurisdictions found in part A under the Practice Privileges section.

Practice Privileges by Individual Substantial Equivalency
General Requirements
An out-of-state CPA not licensed in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction may qualify for practice privileges if Applicant's individual qualifications are as follows:
CPA holds a valid active CPA license issued by a state board of accountancy and has passed the Uniform CPA Examination (or IQEX examination, if applicable), AND
Applicant has 150 semester hours of college education and has at least one year of CPA supervised accounting related experience in the last four years; OR
Applicant has four years of experience outside of Louisiana as a practicing CPA (or Chartered Accountant if applicable) within the last ten years.

Consent to Jurisdiction
By law, a CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Louisiana and the CPA firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the grant of this privilege, to the following:
the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
compliance with the provisions of the Louisiana Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
in the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in this state individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
the appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
CPA firms that do not have an office or a place of business in Louisiana, that satisfy Louisiana firm ownership and peer review requirements, and that provide services in Louisiana or to Louisiana clients are required to have a Louisiana firm permit only if they perform any of the following services for a client whose home office is located in Louisiana:
audit or other engagement under SAS or Government Auditing Standards, or
examination of prospective financial information under SSAE, or
engagement in accordance with PCAOB auditing standards.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# maine

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

A CPA whose principal place of business is outside Maine shall have all the privileges of a permit holder in Maine and may provide professional services in Maine without the requirement to obtain a permit or otherwise notify or register with the Maine Board or pay any fee if the individual:

Holds a valid license as a CPA from a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR

Holds a valid license as a CPA from a non-substantially equivalent jurisdiction but has individual qualifications which are substantially equivalent. Individual substantial equivalency can be evaluated through NASBA's CredentialNet service.

An individual who qualified for the practice privilege under substantial equivalency may render professional services in Maine, whether in person or by mail, telephone or electronic means, and no notice or other submission may be required for any such individual. Individual substantial equivalency can be evaluated through NASBA's CredentialNet service.

An individual exercising practice privileges and the firm employing that individual consent, as a condition of the grant of this privilege:

To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Maine Board;

To comply with the provisions of the Maine Board's laws and rules;

To the stipulation that, in the event the license from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual will cease offering or rendering professional services in Maine individually and on behalf of a firm; and

To the appointment of the state board that issued the individual's license as the individual's agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Maine Board against the individual.

An individual may exercise practice privileges to provide the following services for an entity with its home office in Maine, provided that the individual operated through a firm that has obtained a permit:

A financial statement audit or other engagement performed in accordance with SAS;

An examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE; or

An engagement to be performed in accordance with auditing standards of the PCAOB.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# maryland

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privilege.
Effective October 1, 2008, an out-of-state CPA who does not have a principal place of business in Maryland may exercise all the privileges of a Maryland CPA without the need to obtain a license or pay a fee if the individual:

- Holds an active license in good standing in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR
- Has individual qualifications that are substantially equivalent to the Uniform Accountancy Act.
  - A CPA who holds a license in a jurisdiction not on the substantially equivalent list linked above must obtain an individual substantial equivalency evaluation from NASBA's CredentialNet Service.

Please Note: An individual who has passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a valid license issued by another state prior to January 1, 2012, may be exempt from the education requirement in the Uniform Accountancy Act for purposes of practice privileges.

Practice privileges extend to the practice of certified public accountancy in Maryland by any means including mail, telephone, or electronic communication. There are no notice, fee or other submissions required for such practice privileges.

Consent to Jurisdiction
As a condition of the practice privilege, an individual who qualifies for the privilege and the firm that employs the individual shall both consent to the following:

- To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Maryland Board;
- To comply with public accountancy laws and regulations adopted by the Maryland Board;
- To the appointment of the state board of public accountancy which issued the individual's license to practice certified public accountancy as the agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Maryland Board against the individual; and
- Ceasing to offer or provide services in Maryland if the license issued by the state in which the individual's principal place of business is located is no longer valid.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

A sole practitioner who is practicing in Maryland through practice privileges may only perform attest services (audit or engagement in accordance with SAS, examination of prospective financial information in accordance with SSAE, and any engagement in accordance with auditing standards of PCAOB) through a firm that holds a Maryland permit. A sole practitioner who is actively licensed in another state and plans to perform these identified attest services in Maryland under mobility must meet the requirements for one of these types of business permits in Maryland: Partnerships, Corporations, and LLC/LLP.

A firm permit is required to operate a business through which certified public accountancy is practiced if the firm:

- Has an office in Maryland that performs attest services (audit or engagement in accordance with SAS, review in accordance with SSAR; examination of prospective financial information in accordance with SSAE, and any engagement in accordance with auditing standards of PCAOB);
- Has an office in Maryland that uses the title "CPA" or "CPA firm"; OR
- Is an out-of-state CPA firm performing attest services (audit or engagement in accordance with SAS, examination of prospective financial information in accordance with SSAE, and any engagement in accordance with auditing standards of PCAOB) for a client with a home office in Maryland.

A firm that does not have an office in Maryland may perform the following services for a client with a home office in Maryland without a Maryland permit if the firm:

- Performs a review of financial statement performed in accordance with SSARS; or
- Performs a compilation (presentation of information) in the form of a financial statement that: (1) is performed in accordance with SSARS; and (2) is the representation of management without an undertaking on the part of the preparer to express any assurance on the statement; AND
- performs the above services through an individual who has a "practice privilege" under Maryland law.

An out-of-state firm must meet the requirements set forth in the Maryland Accountancy Act for Partnerships, Corporations, and LLC/LLP.

Click here to view the Mobility page of the Maryland Board's web site.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# massachusetts

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privilege.
On February 4, 2010, HB4159 was signed into law by the Governor, creating practice privileges for out-of-state CPAs in Massachusetts. The requirements for practice privileges as set forth in the law are described below for informational purposes only. Please note: Additional rule-making may be required for full implementation of mobility. Individuals and firms seeking to exercise practice privileges in Massachusetts should contact the Massachusetts Board office.

The information below is a summary of the mobility legislation and may be modified by rule-making. Also, please view the Advisory Opinion published by the Massachusetts' Board at its June 24, 2010 meeting.

Effective *July 1*, 2010, an individual whose principal place of business is not in Massachusetts shall be qualified to engage in the practice of certified public accountancy in Massachusetts, if the individual:

Holds a valid license as a CPA issued by another state that the NQAS of NASBA has verified to be in substantial equivalence with the CPA licensure requirements of the Uniform Accountancy Act, if such state has adopted and implemented a 150 hour educational requirement as a qualification for initial licensure as a CPA; OR

Holds a valid license as a CPA issued by another state and obtains from the NQAS (CredentialNet) of NASBA verification that the individual's CPA qualifications are substantially equivalent to the CPA licensure requirements of the Uniform Accountancy Act.

Please Note: An individual who has passed the Uniform CPA Examination and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012 shall be exempt from the education requirements of subsection (e) of section 87A 1/2.

Practice privileges in Massachusetts are only offered on a Quid Pro Quo basis. Practice privileges are only available to CPAs currently holding a license from a state that permits a CPA licensed by Massachusetts to qualify for substantial equivalency and to engage in the practice of certified public accountancy in that state and have all the privileges of a CPA in that state without the need to obtain a certificate or license from that state.

Practice Privileges extend to professional services offered or rendered in Massachusetts, whether in person or by mail, telephone, or electronic means, and no notice or other submission must be provided by any such individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction
An individual licensee of another state who is exercising this privilege and the CPA firm that employs such individual, if any, as a condition of the grant of this privilege, hereby simultaneously consents:

To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of any duly authorized court of Massachusetts, and the disciplinary authority of the Massachusetts Board;

To comply with the laws and regulations adopted by the Massachusetts Board;

To agree to cease offering or rendering professional services in Massachusetts personally and as an agent of a firm, if the certificate from the state of the person's principal place of business is no longer valid, or if the certificate or license from the state of the firm's principal place of business is no longer valid; and

To the appointment of the state board that issued the individual's or the CPA firm's license as the agent upon which process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Board.

Firm Registration May Apply
CPAs entering Massachusetts through mobility will be subject to the same firm registration requirements as a Massachusetts' CPA entering the home state. If firm registration is required in Massachusetts, at least one CPA must hold a Massachusetts individual CPA license. Contact the Massachusetts Board directly for additional instructions.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# michigan

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

Effective June 11, 2008: An individual whose principal place of business is not in Michigan shall be considered to have qualifications substantially equivalent to Michigan's requirements and shall have all the privileges of Michigan licensees and may practice public accountancy without the need to obtain a certificate, license or temporary practice permit if:

The individual holds a valid license as a CPA from another licensing jurisdiction that requires, as a condition of licensure, that the individual meets all of the following:

Has at least 150 semester hours of college education including a baccalaureate or higher degree conferred by a college or university;

Achieves a passing grade on the uniform certified public accountant examination; and

Possesses at least 1 year of experience including providing any type of service or advice involving the use of accounting, attest, compilation, management advisory, financial advisory, tax, or consulting skills, all of which may be obtained through government, industry, academic, or public practice as verified by a licensee. OR

The individual holds a valid license as a CPA from another licensing jurisdiction that does not meet the above requirements, but such individual's CPA qualifications are substantially equivalent to those requirements. Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a valid license issued by another licensing jurisdiction prior to January 1, 2012 is exempt from the education requirement of 150 semester hours of college education including a baccalaureate or higher degree.

Click here to view a list of substantially equivalent jurisdictions.

An individual exercising the practice privilege and the firm employing that individual simultaneously consent to all of the following as a condition of the exercise of that privilege:

To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Michigan Board and the department;

To comply with the Michigan Act and applicable rules;

In the event the license from the licensing jurisdiction of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual will cease offering or rendering professional services in Michigan individually and on behalf of a firm; and

To the appointment of the state board or other licensing authority issuing his or her license as the agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Michigan Board against the individual or the firm employing that individual.

An individual qualified to exercise practice privileges may perform the following types of engagements for an entity with its home office in Michigan only through a firm that has obtained a valid Michigan firm license:

Any audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS;

Any examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE; or

Any engagement to be performed in accordance with PCAOB auditing standards.

A licensee of Michigan offering or rendering services or using the CPA title in another licensing jurisdiction or before a state or federal agency is subject to the disciplinary action in Michigan for an act committed in another licensing jurisdiction or before a state or federal agency for which the licensee would be subject to discipline for an act committed in another licensing jurisdiction or before a state or federal agency. The department is required to examine any complaint made by the state board or other licensing jurisdictional authority and may accept, as prima facie evidence of a violation of this Michigan Act, the final order of violation issued by another state board or other licensing jurisdictional authority.

NOTE: In order to license a firm in Michigan, the person with administrative responsibility must hold a Michigan license as a CPA.

A firm which is not required to obtain a Michigan license under the above criteria (an office located in Michigan or performing attest services for a client whose home office is in Michigan) may perform a review engagement in accordance with the SSARS, perform an examination, other than an engagement describe in 720(1)(a)(iii), a review, or agreed-upon procedures engagement in accordance with SSAE, or perform a compilation for a client having its home office in Michigan, may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm", and may practice public accountancy without a Michigan license only if it meets both of the following conditions:

It meets the requirements for a firm obtaining a Michigan license; and

It performs such services through an individual with practice privileges.

Firms not seeking to provide such services may perform other professional services within the practice of public accountancy while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" in Michigan without a Michigan license only if it meets both of the following conditions:

It performs such services through an individual with practice privileges; and

It can lawfully do so in the licensing jurisdiction where such individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# minnesota

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

Applicant must be of good moral character.
Applicant's principal place of business must not be in Minnesota.
Applicant must have a valid certificate or license as a certified public accountant from any state which is substantially equivalent with the certified public accountant licensure requirements of Minnesota OR Applicant's individual qualifications are substantially equivalent with the certified public accountant licensure requirements of Minnesota.

An individual licensee from another state exercising practice privileges and the firm which employs that licensee are deemed to have consented, as a condition of the grant of this privilege:

To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Minnesota Board;
To comply with the laws and the Board rules;
To the appointment of the state board that issued the license as the licensee's agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Minnesota Board against the licensee; and
To cease offering or rendering professional services in this state individually and on behalf of a firm in the event the license issued by the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid or in good standing.

An individual who has been granted practice privileges in Minnesota, who performs attest services for any entity with its headquarters in Minnesota, must do so through a firm which has obtained a Minnesota permit. The firm must file a firm permit application. An individual's practice privilege in Minnesota is not effective if that individual's firm is required to have a valid Minnesota permit but does not have one.

The following must hold a firm permit issued by the Minnesota Board:

Any firm with an office in Minnesota performing attest services;
To the extent required by section 326A.10 , paragraph (k), any firm with an office in Minnesota performing compilation services as defined in section 326A.01 , subdivision 6;
Any firm with an office in Minnesota that uses the title "CPA" or "CPA firm"; or
Any firm that does not have an office in Minnesota but performs attest services in accordance with SAS, SSAE or PCAOB standards.

NOTE: If your client is headquartered in Minnesota, your firm must obtain a Minnesota firm license even if you have no office location in Minnesota.

A firm holding a valid permit from another state which does not have an office in Minnesota may perform a compilation or review of a financial statement in accordance with SSARS for a client having its headquarters in Minnesota and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without a permit issued by the Minnesota Board only if:

It meets Minnesota's requirements for firm ownership;
Peer review is required for renewal is its state of licensure; and
It performs services through an individual who qualifies for practice privileges in Minnesota.

Any firm possessing a valid permit from another state that does not have an office in Minnesota and is not required to obtain Minnesota firm permit based on the above requirements may perform other professional services while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" in Minnesota without a Minnesota firm permit only if the firm:

Meets Minnesota's requirements for firm ownership;
Performs services through an individual who qualifies for practice privileges in Minnesota; and
Can lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# mississippi

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

NOTE: Effective July 1, 2009, practice privileges became available in Mississippi. Practice privileges were created in the 2008 legislative session in SB2628 and further clarified during the 2010 legislative session in SB2128. The specific requirements of SB2628 are detailed below.

Beginning July 1, 2009, a CPA whose principal place of business is outside of Mississippi may exercise all the privileges of Mississippi CPAs without the need to obtain a license or pay a fee, if the individual:

- Holds a valid license from a state that requires, as a condition of licensure, that an individual:
  - Has at least 150 semester hours of college education including a baccalaureate or higher degree conferred by a college or university;
  - Achieves a passing grade on the Uniform CPA Examination; and
  - Possesses at least one year of experience verified by a licensee, including providing any type of service or advice involving the use of accounting, attest, compilation, management advisory, financial advisory, tax or consulting skills, which may be obtained through government, industry, academic or public practice.
  - Click here to view a listing of substantially equivalent jurisdictions; OR
- Has individual CPA qualifications determined by CredentialNet to be substantially equivalent to the UAA.

Please Note: Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012, may be exempt from the 150 hour education requirement for purposes of practice privileges.

Practice Privileges extend to professional services offered or rendered, whether in person or by mail, telephone or electronic means, and no notice, fee or other submission shall be provided by any such individual.

For individuals performing engagements in Mississippi other than the types listed at 73-33-17(4) which requires a firm permit issued by the Mississippi Board, it appears that MS Code Section 73-33-17(3)(a) & (b) require that the other state licensee exercising the practice privilege agrees to be under the authority of the Board and to follow Board rules and regulations. Since all public practice in Mississippi must be done through firms holding valid firm permits, the individual practicing in Mississippi under mobility must be licensed in the home state and also must perform the work under a valid firm permit issued by the other state.

Consent to Jurisdiction

By law, a CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Mississippi and the CPA firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the grant of this privilege, to the following:

- The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
- Compliance with the provisions of the Mississippi Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
- In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in this state individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
- The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

An individual exercising practice privileges in Mississippi for any entity with its home office in Mississippi must obtain a firm permit issued by the Mississippi Board in order to perform the following services:

- An financial statement audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS,
- An examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE, or
- An engagement to be performed in accordance with the auditing standards of the PCAOB.

An out-of-state firm may provide a review of a financial statement performed in accordance with SSARS or a compilation as defined in Section 73-33-2(d), for a client having its home office in Mississippi and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without a firm permit issued by the Mississippi Board only if the firm:

- Meets Mississippi's firm ownership requirements;
- Complies with Mississippi's peer review requirements; and
- Performs services through an individual with practice privileges.

An out-of-state firm that does not perform attest or compilation services as described above for a client having its home office in Mississippi may perform other professional services while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without a firm permit issued by the Mississippi Board if the firm:

- Performs the services through an individual with practice privileges and
- Such firm can lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# missouri

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privilege: Effective November 30, 2006, a non-resident CPA who does not have a principal place of business in Missouri and does not have a Missouri CPA certificate may exercise practice privileges in Missouri without giving notification or paying a fee if the individual:

Holds a valid unrestricted license from a substantially equivalent state; OR

Holds a valid unrestricted licensed from a non-substantially equivalent state but whose individual qualifications are substantially equivalent to Missouri; OR

Holds a valid unrestricted license and has practiced as a CPA for a minimum of four (4) of the last ten (10) years and has a bachelor's degree and passed the CPA exam.

Out-of-state CPA holding a restricted license: A non-resident CPA who qualifies for practice privileges under one of the three options listed above but holds a restricted license shall apply to the Missouri Board in writing, on a provisional licensure form obtain from the Missouri Board. Should the Missouri Board chose to approve the provisional license, there will be no fee.

Practice Privileges extend to offering to perform or performing a regulated activity in person or by mail, telephone, or other electronic means in Missouri.

Consent to Jurisdiction

An individual licensee of another state exercising practice privileges and the firm which employs such licensee simultaneously consent, as a condition of the grant of this privilege, to:

Submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Missouri Board;

Comply with the laws and rules of the Missouri Board;

Cease offering or rendering professional services in Missouri individually and on behalf of a firm if the license from any state is no longer valid or unrestricted;

The appointment of the state board that issued the individual's license as the agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Missouri Board against that individual.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

A CPA who qualifies for practice privileges and intends to perform attest services for an entity with a home office in Missouri shall only do so through a firm which has obtained a Missouri firm permit.

A CPA who qualifies for practice privileges may provide compilation or review services provided the licensee is associated with a firm holding a current permit to practice in this or any other state.

The following shall hold a firm permit:

Any firm with an office in Missouri performing compilation, review or attest services;

Any firm with an office in Missouri that uses the title "CPA" or "CPA firm"; and

Any firm that does not have an office in Missouri performing attest services for a client having a home office in Missouri. (One page of the firm application includes a provisional license application for one individual of the firm.)

A firm that does not have an office in Missouri may perform compilation and review services for a client having a home office in Missouri and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA Firm" without a permit issued by the Missouri Board only if:

The firm meets the qualifications regarding firm ownership and peer review for Missouri firms; and

Performs such services through an individual with practice privileges in Missouri.

A firm which is not located in Missouri or providing attest, compilation or review services for a client located in Missouri may perform other professional services while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" in Missouri without a permit issued by the Missouri board only if it:

Meets the Missouri firm ownership requirements;

Performs such services through an individual with practice privileges in Missouri; and

Can lawfully do so in the state where said individual with practice privileges has his/her principal place of business.

Incidental Practice Exception

An out-of-state CPA may temporarily practice in Missouri for professional business incidental to a CPA's regular practice outside Missouri. "Temporary practice" means that practice related to the direct purpose of an engagement for a client located outside of Missouri, which engagement began outside of Missouri and extends into Missouri through common ownership, existence of a subsidiary, assets or other operations located within Missouri.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# montana

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement
Applicant must not be a resident of Montana.
Applicant must not maintain an office in Montana.

A CPA whose principal place of business is outside of Montana may provide services in Montana without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual:
Holds a valid active license in a substantially equivalent jurisdictions; OR
Has substantially equivalent individual CPA qualifications. Individual substantial equivalency can be evaluated through NASBA's CredentialNet service.

Please Note: Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Examination and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012 shall be exempt from the 150 hour education requirement for practice privilege purposes.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in Montana, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction
A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Montana and the firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:
The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
Compliance with the provisions of the Montana Accountancy Law and rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Montana individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
A person who has been granted practice privileges in Montana and who, for any client with its home office in Montana, performs any attest services or compilations may do so only through a firm registered in Montana.

The following firms must register annually in Montana:
Those with an office in Montana performing attest services and compilations;
Those with an office in Montana that uses the title CPA or CPA Firm ;
Firms that do not have an office in Montana but perform attest services and compilations for a client having its home office in Montana.

A firm that is not subject to the above requirements for licensure may perform other professional services while using the title CPA or CPA Firm without a firm registration in Montana if the firm:
Performs the services through an individual with practice privileges in Montana; and
May lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# nebraska

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Beginning September 1, 2010, a CPA whose principal place of business is outside of Nebraska may exercise all the privileges of Nebraska CPAs without the need to obtain a license or pay a fee, if the individual holds an active permit, certificate or license which allows the person to engage in the practice of public accountancy as a CPA in another state.

Please Note: A person is not eligible to exercise the practice privilege if the person has a permit, certificate or license under current suspension or revocation for reasons other than nonpayment of fees or failure to comply with continuing professional educational requirements in another state.

Practice Privileges extend to professional services offered or rendered, whether in person or by mail, telephone or electronic means, and no notice, fee or other submission shall be provided by any such individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction
By law, a CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Nebraska and the entity which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the exercise of this privilege, to the following:

- The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
- Compliance with the provisions of the Nebraska Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
- In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in this state individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
- The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Nebraska Board against the licensee.

The practice privilege shall not be interpreted to prevent any governmental body from requiring that public accounting services performed for a governmental body or for an entity regulated by a governmental body be performed by a person or firm holding a permit issued by the Nebraska Board.

Foreign Countries: The Nebraska Board may grant to a person who holds a certificate, degree or license in a foreign country constituting a recognized qualification for the practice of public accountancy in such country and who does not hold a certificate or permit issued by Nebraska or any other state and whose principal place of business is outside Nebraska, the privilege to temporarily practice in Nebraska on professional business incident to his or her regular practice outside Nebraska. Such privilege must be conducted in conformity with the rules and regulations of the Board. Foreign individuals temporarily practicing in Nebraska consent to the same criteria as listed above for practice privileges. Performing attestation services for any entity with its home office in Nebraska will require the firm to hold a permit issued by the Nebraska Board. The individual must use only the title or designation under which he or she is generally known in their own country, followed by the name of the foreign country. The Nebraska Board may require the filing of notice and/or payment of a fee for this temporary privilege. Contact the Nebraska Board directly for additional information.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
An individual exercising practice privileges in Nebraska and who provides attestation services (including review engagements) for any entity with its home office in Nebraska may only do so through a firm or an affiliated entity which holds a firm permit issued by the Nebraska Board. Click here to review the Mobility Guideline in Nebraska for out of state CPA firms.

If firm registration is required for mobility purposes, then a firm partner will also require Nebraska licensure.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# nevada

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privileges. Effective July 1, 2009, Nevada will allow practice privileges. Practices privileges were created in SB335 during the 2009 legislative session. The details of SB335 are provided below.

A CPA whose principal place of business is outside of Nevada may temporarily provide certain non-attest services in Nevada without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual holds a valid license as a CPA from any state other than Nevada. Click here to view the Nevada Practice Privilege (Mobility) Information and on-line form created by the Nevada Board of Accountancy. However, a CPA performing attest services for a client having its home office in Nevada must obtain out of state registration of the firm or sole proprietorship.

Attest is defined by the Nevada Board as follows: "Attest, attesting and attestation mean the issuance of opinions, reports or other documents which state or imply assurance of the reliability of information when the opinions, reports or other documents are accompanied by or contain any name, title or wording which indicates that the person or other entity which has issued them is an accountant or auditor, or has expert knowledge in accounting or auditing. The terms include any disclaimer of an opinion when the disclaimer is in a form which is understood to imply any positive assurance of the reliability of the information and expertise on the part of the person making the disclaimer."

Attest engagements would also include the following:
- Any audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS;
- Any review of a financial statement to be performed in accordance with SSARS;
- Any examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE which include forecasts, projections, budgets whether compiled or audited, agreed upon procedures, examination of written assertions, review of written assertions, and bank directors examinations; and
- Any engagement to be performed in accordance with PCAOB standards.

"Home office" is defined as the location specified by a client of an accountant as the address of an entity for which the accountant practices public accounting, performs an attestation or compilation, or performs other professional services within the practice of public accounting.

Consent to Jurisdiction
A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Nevada and the partnership, corporation, LLC or sole proprietorship that employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:
- The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Nevada Board.
- Compliance with the provisions of the Nevada laws and the rules and regulations adopted by the Nevada Board.
- In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Nevada individually and on behalf of the partnership, corporation, LLC or sole proprietorship.
- The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any investigation, action or proceeding by the Nevada Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
A natural person granted practice privileges in Nevada may perform attest services for a client having his home office in Nevada only if the partnership, corporation, LLC or sole proprietorship that employs the person is properly registered in Nevada.

An out of state firm or sole practitioner that does not have an office in Nevada may utilize the CPA designation and perform the following services WITHOUT registering with the Nevada Board:
- Practice of Public Accounting (No Attest) - Defined as the offering to perform or the performance by a holder of a live permit, for a client or potential client, of one or more services involving the use of skills in accounting or auditing, one or more services relating to advising or consulting with clients on matters relating to management or the preparation of tax returns and the furnishing of advice on matters relating to taxes.
- Compilation Services - Defined as the presentation, in the form of financial statements prepared in accordance with the Statements on Standards for Accounting & Review Services (SSARS) published by the AICPA, of information that is a representation by the owner or management of an entity without undertaking to state or imply assurance of the reliability of the information.

In addition, individual CPA registration is NOT required if the CPA is employed by a firm or sole proprietorship that requires registration. Only the firm would obtain the out of state registration.

A person who, on his own behalf or on behalf of a partnership, corporation, LLC or sole proprietorship, signs or authorizes another to sign an accountant's report on financial statements shall meet the requirements for competency as set forth in the professional standards of accounting.

A partnership, corporation, LLC or sole proprietorship that does not have an office in Nevada:
- Must register with the Nevada Board if the partnership, corporation, LLC or sole proprietorship performs attest services for a client having his home office in Nevada, and
- May practice public accounting, may perform compilation services or other professional services within the practice of public accounting other than attest services for a client having his home office in Nevada, may be styled and known as a certified public accountant and may use the title or designation "certified public accountant and the abbreviation "CPA" without registering with the Nevada Board if:
  - Persons who are CPAs in any state constitute a simple majority, in terms of financial interests and voting right of all partners, shareholders, officers, members and principals thereof, of the ownership of the partnership, corporation, LLC or sole proprietorship;
  - The partnership, corporation, LLC or sole proprietorship complies with the ownership, organization and liability requirements of Nevada firms;
  - A natural person granted practice privileges in Nevada practices such public accounting or performs such compilation services or such other

professional services within the practice of public accounting (other than attest services) for the client having his home office in Nevada; and
The partnership, corporation, LLC or sole proprietorship can lawfully perform such services in the state where the natural person exercising practice privileges in Nevada has his principal place of business.

Privacy Policy | Terms of Use | About Us | Contact Us | NASBA

National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# new hampshire

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privilege. Effective July 1, 2009, New Hampshire will allow practice privileges. Practices privileges were created in HB256 during the 2009 legislative session. The details of HB256 are provided below.

A CPA whose principal place of business is outside of New Hampshire may temporarily provide services in New Hampshire without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual:

Holds a valid active license in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR

Has substantially equivalent individual CPA qualifications. Individual substantial equivalency can be evaluated through NASBA's CredentialNet service.

Please Note: Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Examination and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to July 1, 2014 shall be exempt from the 150 hours education requirement for practice privilege purposes.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in New Hampshire, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction

A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in New Hampshire and the firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:

The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.

Compliance with the provisions of the New Hampshire Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.

In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in New Hampshire individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.

The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

An individual exercising practice privileges in the performance of the following services for any entity with its home office in New Hampshire must perform such services through a firm which has registered with the New Hampshire Board:

A financial statement audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS,

An examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE, or

An engagement to be performed in accordance with the auditing standards of the PCAOB.

The Board has confirmed that services performed in accordance with SSARS also requires firm registration in New Hampshire.

An out-of-state firm (those firms with no office in this state) may provide compilation services or review financial statements in accordance with SSARS for a client having its home office in New Hampshire and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without obtaining a New Hampshire firm permit if the firm:

Meets firm requirements for licensure in New Hampshire; and

Performs services through an individual with practice privileges.

An out-of-state firm that does not perform any of the services described above may perform other professional services while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without a firm permit if the firm:

Performs the services through an individual with practice privileges in New Hampshire; and

May lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# new jersey

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective July 15, 2009, New Jersey will allow practice privileges. Practices privileges were created in A2466 during the 2008 legislative session. The details of A2466 are provided below. Click here to access the New Jersey Legislature's bill search site.

A CPA whose principal place of business is outside of New Jersey may temporarily provide services in New Jersey without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual:

Holds a valid active license in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR

Has substantially equivalent individual CPA qualifications. Individual substantial equivalency can be evaluated through NASBA's CredentialNet service.

Individuals who do not qualify for practice privileges must apply for a Reciprocal License. Click Reciprocal Licensure above for additional information.

Please Note: Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Examination and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012 shall be exempt from the 150 hours education requirement for practice privilege purposes.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in New Jersey, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction

A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in New Jersey and the firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:

The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.

Compliance with the provisions of the New Jersey Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.

In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in New Jersey individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.

The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

An individual exercising practice privileges in the performance of the following services for any entity with its home office in New Jersey must perform such services through a firm which has registered with the New Jersey Board:

A financial statement audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS,

An examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE, or

An engagement to be performed in accordance with the auditing standards of the PCAOB.

An out-of-state firm (those firms with no office in this state) may provide compilation services or review financial statements in accordance with SSARS for a client having its home office in New Jersey and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without obtaining a New Jersey firm permit if the firm:

Meets firm requirements for licensure in New Jersey; and

Performs services through an individual with practice privileges.

An out-of-state firm that does not perform any of the services described above may perform other professional services while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without a firm permit if the firm:

Performs the services through an individual with practice privileges in New Jersey; and

May lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# new mexico

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privileges

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

Applicant must be of good moral character and lack a history of dishonest or felonious acts.

Applicant's principal place of business must not be in New Mexico.

A person whose principal place of business or residence is not in New Mexico shall be presumed to have qualifications substantially equivalent to New Mexico's requirements and may exercise all the practice privileges of certificate holders of New Mexico without the need to obtain a certificate in New Mexico if the person:

holds a valid license as a CPA from any state that requires, as a condition of licensure, that a person:

- have at least 150 semester hours of college education, including a baccalaureate or higher degree conferred by a college or university acceptable to the Board;
- achieve a passing grade on the Uniform CPA Exam; and
- possess at least one year of experience, including any type of service or advice involving the use of accounting, attest, compilation, management advisory, financial advisory, tax or consulting skills, which may be obtained through government, industry, academic or public practice, all of which can be verified by a licensee; OR

holds a valid license as a CPA from any state that does not meet the above requirement but the person's individual qualifications are substantially equivalent to those requirements. A person who passed the uniform CPA examination and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012 may be exempt from the education requirement.

A person exercising the practice privilege and the firm that employs the licensee simultaneously shall consent, as a condition of exercising the practice privilege, to have:

- Submitted to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the New Mexico Board;
- To cease offering or rendering professional attest services in New Mexico in the event the license from the state of the person's principal place of business is no longer valid;
- Agreed to full compliance with the New Mexico Act and related Board rules; and
- Consented to appointment of the state board that issued the license as agent upon whom process may be served in an action or proceeding by the New Mexico public accountancy board against the licensee.

A person exercising the practice privilege shall cease offering or rendering professional attest services in New Mexico in the event the license from the state of the person's principal place of business is no longer valid.

An individual who qualified for practice privileges may offer or render professional services whether in person or by mail, telephone, or electronic means without the need to notify the New Mexico Board or remit a fee.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# new york

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privileges/Limited Permit

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privileges.
Effective November 15, 2011: A CPA whose principal place of business is not in New York and who is licensed by another state which the Board of Regents has determined to have substantially equivalent certified public accountant licensing requirements (all U.S. jurisdictions except the Virgin Islands), or whose individual licensure qualifications are verified by the department to be substantially equivalent to New York's requirements, and is in good standing, may practice public accountancy in New York if the CPA:
holds a valid license to practice public accountancy in the other state; and
practices public accountancy in another state that is his/her principal place of business.

Currently it is unclear whether an individual holding a New York CPA license in "inactive" status can avail themselves of practice privileges in New York. An individual holding an inactive New York CPA license should contact the New York Board directly before exercising practice privileges for further clarification.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
An individual who has been granted practice privileges who offers to perform or performs attest and/or compilation services or offers to perform or performs professional services for clients, in any or all matters relating to accounting concepts and to the recording, presentation, or certification of financial information or data must do so through a firm which has obtained a New York firm registration. CPAs exercising practice privileges in New York may offer to perform or perform, for other persons, the following services through a CPA firm that does not have a registration in New York but holds a valid license, registration or permit in another state: One or more types of the following services including but not limited to accounting, management advisory, financial advisory, and tax exclusive of services described earlier in this paragraph, involving the use of professional skills or competencies of the licensed accountant as described in the rules of the board of regents, including professional services rendered to one's employer not required to register, in any and all matters related to accounting concepts and to the recording of financial data or information or the preparation or presentation of financial statements.

Any CPA who qualifies for practice privileges and offers or renders professional services in person or by mail, telephone or electronic means may practice public accountancy in New York without notice to the Department.

Consent to Jurisdiction
Any CPA exercising practice privileges in New York and the firm that employs such CPA, consents to all of the following as a condition to the exercise of such practice privileges:
To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Board of Regents as if the practice privilege is a license, and an individual with a practice privilege is a licensee;
To comply with the laws, rules of the Board of Regents and the regulations of the commissioner;
To the appointment of the secretary of state or other public official acceptable to the department, in the CPA's state of licensure or the state in which the firm has its principal place of business, as the CPA or firm's agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the department against such CPA or firm.
In the event the license from the CPA's principal place of business is no longer valid or in good standing, or that the CPA has had any final disciplinary action taken by the licensing or disciplinary authority of any other state concerning the practice of public accountancy that has resulted in (1) the suspension or revocation of his/her license, or (2) other disciplinary action against his/her license that arises from (a) gross negligence, recklessness or intentional wrongdoing relating to the practice of public accountancy, (b) fraud or misappropriation of funds relating to the practice of public accountancy, or (c) preparation, publication, or dissemination of false, fraudulent, or materially incomplete or misleading financial statements, reports or information relating to the practice of public accountancy, the CPA shall cease offering to perform or performing such services in New York individually and on behalf of his/her firm, until and unless such CPA receives written permission from the department to resume the practice of public accountancy in New York.

Competency Requirements
Any licensee who supervises attest services or signs or authorizes someone to sign an accountant's report on the financial statements of a client for such services shall: (i) have at least 1,000 hours of experience within the previous five years in providing attest services or reporting on financial statements gained through employment in government, private industry, public practice or an educational institution satisfactory to the State Board for Public Accountancy; or (ii) be employed by a firm registered with the Department pursuant to section 70.8 of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education that has undergone a peer review satisfactory to the Department which indicates that the firm has received a rating of pass or pass with deficiencies. The individual must also have completed at least 40 hours of continuing education in the area of accounting, auditing or attest during the prior three calendar years or in the calendar year in which the service is performed; and have maintained the level of education, experience and professional conduct required by generally accepted professional standards as described in paragraph (7) of this subdivision, relating to the attest services performed.

Any licensee who supervises a compilation engagement or signs or authorizes someone to sign an accountant's report on financial statements of a client for such compilation services shall have completed at least 40 hours of continuing education in the area of accounting, auditing or attest during the prior three calendar years or in the calendar year in which the service is performed; and

Restrictions May Apply
Any CPA who, within the last seven years immediately preceding the date on which he/she wishes to practice in New York, meets any of the following conditions, must notify the department and cannot not practice public accountancy in New York through practice privileges until he/she has received from the department written permission to do so. Failure to provide this notice subjects the CPA to the disciplinary authority of the Board.
Has been the subject of any final disciplinary action taken against him/her by the licensing or disciplinary authority of any other jurisdiction with respect to any professional license or has any charges of professional misconduct pending against him/her in any other jurisdiction or
Has had his/her license in another jurisdiction reinstated after a suspension or revocation of said license, or

Has been denied issuance or renewal of a professional license or certificate in any other jurisdiction for any reason other than an inadvertent administrative error, or
Has been convicted of a crime or is subject to pending criminal charges in any jurisdiction.

A person wishing to practice public accounting in New York who does not meet the requirements for practice privileges must obtain a full license and registration from the New York Board. Click Reciprocal Licensure above for additional information.

Privacy Policy | Terms of Use | About Us | Contact Us | NASBA

National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# north carolina

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Individual Practice Privilege

An individual whose principal place of business is outside North Carolina is granted the privilege to perform or offer to perform services, whether in person or by mail, telephone or electronic means, in North Carolina as a CPA without notice to the North Carolina Board, the submission of any other documentation or the payment of any fee if the individual meets all of the following conditions:

- Holds a valid unrevoked certificate as a CPA or its equivalent issued by another state, a territory of the U.S., or the District of Columbia.
- Holds a valid and unrevoked license or permit to practice as a CPA issued by another state, a territory of the U.S., or the District of Columbia.
- Has passed the Uniform CPA Examination; and
- Has not been convicted of a felony under the laws of the US, any state, a territory of the US, of the District of Columbia and has never been convicted of a crime, an essential element of which is dishonesty, deceit, or fraud unless the jurisdiction in which the individual is licensed has determined the felony or other crime has no effect on the individual's license.

Any person who holds a CPA certificate from another jurisdiction and who temporarily enters North Carolina for the sole purpose of rendering advisory or consulting services to person employed by the same employer as the CPA (including parent, sister, or subsidiary entities) is not required to obtain licensure in North Carolina. Out-of-state CPAs neither residing nor employed in North Carolina who enter the state for the sole purpose of performing a peer review or quality review for a North Carolina licensee are not required to obtain licensure to perform the review.

Individual Consent to Jurisdiction

An individual who qualifies for practice privileges and exercise the privilege by performing or offering to perform services as a CPA in North Carolina simultaneously consents as a condition to the grant of this privilege to:

- Comply with the laws of North Carolina, the provisions of the chapter and rules adopted by the North Carolina Board;
- Have an administrative notice of hearing served on the licensing board in the individual's principal state of business, notwithstanding the individual notice requirements of G.S. 150B-38; and
- Be subject to personal jurisdiction, subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the North Carolina Board.

Fi*rm* Practice Privilege, Consent to Jurisdiction and Fi*rm* Notification Requirements

A firm whose principal place of business is outside North Carolina and has no office in North Carolina is granted the privilege to perform or offer services, whether in person or by mail, telephone or electronic means, in North Carolina as a firm without notice to the North Carolina Board, submission of any other documentation or payment of any fee, except as otherwise provided below. A firm that exercises the privilege afford simultaneously consents as a condition to the grant of the privilege to:

- Comply with the laws of North Carolina, the provisions of the chapter and rules adopted by the North Carolina Board;
- Be subject to personal jurisdiction, subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the North Carolina Board; and
- Provide notice without a fee to the Board if any individual with the firm who has been granted privileges in North Carolina to practice as a CPA performs any of the following services for a client in North Carolina:
  - A financial statement audit or other engagement performed in accordance with SAS;
  - An examination of prospective financial information performed in accordance with SSAE; or
  - An engagement performed in accordance with the PCAOB auditing standards.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# north dakota

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirements

Effective August 1, 2009, a CPA whose principal place of business is outside of North Dakota may temporarily provide services in North Dakota without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual:

- Holds a valid active license in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR
- Has substantially equivalent individual CPA qualifications. Individual substantial equivalency can be evaluated through NASBA's CredentialNet service.

Please Note: Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Examination and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012 shall be exempt from the education requirement in the Uniform Accountancy Act for practice privilege purposes.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in North Dakota, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction

A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in North Dakota and the firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the grant of this privilege, to the following:

- The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the North Dakota Board.
- Compliance with the provisions of the North Dakota Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
- In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in North Dakota individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
- The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

Any firm with an office in North Dakota practicing public accountancy or using the title "CPA", "LPA", "CPA firm" or "LPA firm" or similar titles must hold a permit issued by the North Dakota Board.

An out-of-state firm may perform professional services while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without a firm permit issued by the North Dakota Board only if the firm:

- Performs the services through an individual who holds a valid CPA license or with practice privileges in North Dakota; and
- May lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# ohio

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

An individual whose principal place of business is not in Ohio and who holds a valid foreign certificate as a certified public accountant shall be presumed to have qualifications substantially equivalent to Ohio's CPA requirements and shall have all of the privileges of a holder of a CPA certificate and an Ohio permit without the need to obtain a CPA certificate and an Ohio permit if the Ohio State Board has found that the CPA requirements of the state that issued the individual's foreign certificate are substantially equivalent to Ohio's CPA requirements. Click here to see a list of states deemed to be substantially equivalent by the Ohio State Board.

Please Note: All of the states that do not have a 150-hour basic requirement will be considered substantially equivalent until January 1, 2012. For states designated as "two-tier," only those CPAs holding an active license or permit are considered substantially equivalent.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# oklahoma

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirements

An individual whose principal place of business is outside Oklahoma and who holds a valid certificate or license as a CPA or PA from any state or territory of the United States or from the District of Columbia shall be presumed to have qualifications substantially equivalent to Oklahoma's requirements and shall have all the privileges of certificate and license holders of Oklahoma without the need to obtain an Oklahoma certificate, license or permit.

Oklahoma previously offered practice privileges on a "quid pro quo" status with the CPA's home jurisdiction. However, the Oklahoma legislature passed HB1779 providing practice privileges to qualified CPAs with no notice or fee requirements. HB1779 was signed by the Governor on April 14, 2009 and went into effect immediately.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in Oklahoma, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Firm Registration Requirements (May Apply to Individuals)

An individual exercising practice privileges in the performance of the following services for any entity with its home office in Oklahoma must perform such services through a firm which has registered with the Oklahoma Board:

Any audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with the Statements on Auditing Standards (SAS),
Any review of a financial statement to be performed in accordance with the Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services (SSARS),
any report performed in accordance with the Statements on Standards for Attestation Engagements (SSAE), or
Any engagement to be performed in accordance with the Auditing Standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB).

An out-of-state firm that does not perform any of the services described above for a client whose home office is in Oklahoma may perform other professional services in Oklahoma without a firm license, permit or notice to the Oklahoma Board if the firm's practice in Oklahoma is performed by an individual who is licensed in Oklahoma or who has been granted practice privileges in Oklahoma.

An individual offering or rendering professional accounting services to Oklahoma clients from a web site or any electronic means shall disclose, via any such web site or electronic means, the individual's principal jurisdiction of licensure, license number and an address as a means for regulators and the public to contact the individual regarding complaints, questions or regulatory compliance. A firm offering or rendering such services must provide on the web site's home page or by electronic medium, a name, an address and the principal jurisdiction of licensure.

Consent to Jurisdiction

A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Oklahoma and the firm which employs the CPA simultaneously consent, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:

The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
Compliance with the provisions of the Oklahoma Accountancy Act and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Oklahoma individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as the agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# oregon

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privileges

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

The Oregon legislature passed SB867 on June 3, 2009. The legislation became effective on June 26, 2009, after it was signed by the Governor.

A CPA whose principal place of business is outside of Oregon may temporarily provide services in Oregon without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual:

- Holds a valid active license in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR
- Has substantially equivalent individual CPA qualifications.
  - Individuals must make his/her own determination whether their qualifications meet the requirements for Oregon.
  - No submissions to the Oregon Board are required.
- CPAs who are not currently licensed in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction and do not have substantially equivalent individual qualifications will most likely be required to apply for a reciprocal license. CPAs seeking to exercise practice privileges in Oregon after July 1, 2009 who are not currently licensed in an SE jurisdiction should contact the Oregon Board directly for additional information.

Consent to Jurisdiction

A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Oregon and the business organization that employs the CPA consent, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:

- The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
- Compliance with the provisions of the Oregon Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
- In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual and any other person who is employed by the business organization and who is offering or rendering professional services in Oregon shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Oregon individually and on behalf of the business firm.
- The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.
- For purposes of practice privileges, a sole proprietor is a business organization.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

An individual exercising practice privileges in the performance of the following services for any entity with its home office in Oregon must perform such services through a firm which has registered with the Oregon Board:

- A financial statement audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS, ISA, or other internationally recognized auditing standards,
- An examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE, or
- An engagement to be performed in accordance with the auditing standards of the PCAOB.

An out-of-state firm (those firms with no office in this state) may provide compilation services or review financial statements in accordance with SSARS for a client having its home office in Oregon and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without obtaining a Oregon firm permit if the firm:

- Meets firm requirements for licensure in Oregon; and
- Performs services through an individual with practice privileges.

An out-of-state firm that does not perform any of the services described above may perform other professional services while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without an Oregon firm permit if the firm:

- Performs the services through an individual with practice privileges in Oregon; and
- May lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# pennsylvania

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Temporary Practice Permit

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective September 8, 2008, an individual whose principal place of business is outside of Pennsylvania may exercise all the privileges of Pennsylvania CPAs without the need to obtain a license or pay a fee if the individual:

Holds an active license in good standing in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR

Has individual qualifications that are substantially equivalent to Pennsylvania's requirements. A CPA who holds a license in a jurisdiction not on the substantially equivalent list linked above may obtain an individual substantial equivalency evaluation from NASBA's CredentialNet Service.

An individual who passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a valid license to practice public accounting issued by any other state on or before December 31, 2011, may be exempt from the education requirement of 150 semester credit hours for purposes of practice privileges.

Practice privileges extend to the provision of professional services in Pennsylvania including, without limitation, in person or by mail, telephone or electronic means.

General Requirement for Temporary Practice Permit

A non-resident applicant may temporarily practice public accountancy in Pennsylvania if applicant:

Holds a valid license or registration to practice public accountancy in another state or jurisdiction;

Concurrently practices public accountancy in the other state or jurisdiction; and

Obtains a temporary practice permit from the Pennsylvania State Board prior to performing the temporary work.

Temporary practice permit :

Allows a certified public accountant, or partnership or corporation, who meets the requirements above to work for not more than 500 hours in Pennsylvania during a 12-month period, except that this 500 hour limitation does not apply if the holder of the temporary practice permit is working only on a single, nonrecurring engagement;

Is valid for not more than 12 months beginning on the date of issuance; and

Is renewable if the permit was not granted for a single, nonrecurring engagement in excess of 500 hours.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# puerto rico

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privilege.
Effective August 28, 2014: An individual whose principal place of business is not in Puerto Rico shall have all the privileges of a Puerto Rico CPA without the need to obtain a reciprocal Puerto Rico CPA license or file notice, if the individual:

Holds a valid license as a CPA issued by another state that the NQAS of NASBA has verified to be in substantial equivalence with the CPA licensure requirements of the Uniform Accountancy Act; OR

Holds a valid license as a CPA issued by another state and obtains from the NQAS (CredentialNet) of NASBA verification that the individual's CPA qualifications are substantially equivalent to the CPA licensure requirements of the Uniform Accountancy Act.

Please Note: An individual who has passed the Uniform CPA Examination and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012 shall be exempt from the education requirements of Sec 774(e) for purposes of Sec 775(a)(2).

The performance of attest services or the issuance of signed reports may require individual reciprocal licensing and society membership. Please contact the Puerto Rico Board directly for further clarification on requirements specific to your activities.

Consent to Jurisdiction
An individual licensee of another state who is exercising this privilege and the CPA firm that employs such individual, if any, as a condition of the grant of this privilege, hereby simultaneously consents:

To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Board;

To comply with the Puerto Rico law and rules;

That in the event that the license from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering accounting activities individually or on behalf of a CPA firm; and

To the appointment of the state board that issued the individual's or the CPA firm's license as the agent upon which process may be served in any action or proceeding by the this Board against the individual.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
An individual licensee who qualifies for practice privileges who, for any entity with its home office in Puerto Rico, performs (1) an audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS; (2) any review of a financial statement or compilation to be performed in accordance SSARS; (3) any engagement to be performed in accordance with SSAE; or (4) any engagement to be performed in accordance with PCAOB standards may only do so through a firm having obtained a firm permit issued under Sections 776 or 778 unless the individual is a sole practitioner in the state which is the individual's principal place of business.

For mobility purposes, "CPA license" means a CPA license granted by the state board after all education, exam and experience requirements have been met. A CPA performing services through mobility may only perform the same level of services (attest or non-attest) in the mobility jurisdiction as he or she is permitted to perform in the home jurisdiction. Please note the following if you are coming from one of the jurisdictions listed:

An Alabama certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.

A Connecticut certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.

An Illinois certificate or registered certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.

Both a Hawaii CPA license and permit are required in order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.

A Kansas certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.

Both a Montana CPA certificate and permit are required in order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.

Both a Nebraska CPA certificate and permit are required in order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.

An Oklahoma registrant must hold an active permit In order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.

Click Practice Privilege in the menu bar at the top of this page for additional information.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# rhode island

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

Applicant's principal place of business or principal residence is not in the state of Rhode Island.
Applicant must be of good moral character.
Applicant must pass the AICPA Ethic's Exam.
Applicant must have a valid certificate or license as a certified public accountant from any state whose licensure requirements are determined to be substantially equivalent. The substantial equivalency standard indicates that an individual whose principal place of business or principal residence is not in this state, having a valid certificate or license as a certified public accountant from any state whose licensure requirements are determined to be substantially equivalent with the conditions of this section, shall have all the privileges of certificate holders and licensees of Rhode Island without the need to obtain a certificate or permit from Rhode Island.

INDIVIDUAL OUT-OF-STATE PERMIT

General Requirement

Applicant's principal residence or primary place of employment must not be in Rhode Island. This requirement may be waived by the Rhode Island State Board at its discretion.
Applicant must be of good moral character.
Applicant must meet all current requirements in Rhode Island at the time application is made.
At the time of issuance of the Applicant's certificate in the other state, the applicant met all requirements then applicable in Rhode Island unless reciprocity is allowed under Rhode Island's substantial equivalency standard. Substantial equivalency standard indicates that an individual whose principal place of business or principal residence is not in this state, having a valid certificate or license as a certified public accountant from any state whose licensure requirements are determined to be substantially equivalent with the conditions of Rhode Island, shall have all the privileges of certificate holders and licensees of this state without the need to obtain a certificate or permit from this state as long as the conditions of this section are met.
If the holder of a certificate issued by another state meets all current requirements in Rhode Island except the educational or experience requirements, or passed the examination under different credit provisions then applicable in Rhode Island, then the board shall issue a certificate to the applicant upon application for the certificate and upon payment of the required fee, provided that:

The applicant has four (4) years of experience in the practice of public accountancy within the ten (10) years immediately prior to the application; or
The applicant has five (5) years of experience in the practice of public accountancy over a longer or earlier period and has completed fifteen (15) current semester hours of accounting, auditing, and any other related subject that the board specifies by rule, at an accredited institution, and has one year of current experience in the practice of public accountancy.

Education Requirement

Applicant must have completed 150 semester hours.
Applicants will be deemed to have met the education requirement if, as part of the 150 semester hours of education, he or she has met any one of the following conditions:

Earned a graduate degree with a concentration in accounting from a program that is accredited in accounting by an accrediting agency recognized by the Rhode Island State Board.
Earned a graduate degree from a program accredited in business by an accrediting agency recognized by the Rhode Island State Board and completed not less than twenty-four (24) semester hours in accounting at the undergraduate level or fifteen (15) semester hours at the graduate level, or an equivalent combination thereof.
Earned a baccalaureate or higher degree at an institution accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the Rhode Island State Board and completed not less than twenty four (24) semester hours in accounting at the undergraduate or graduate level, and completed not less than 24 semester hours in business courses (other than accounting courses) at the undergraduate or graduate level.

Examination Requirement

Applicant shall have passed the Uniform Certified Public Accountant Examination.
Applicant must pass the AICPA Ethic's Exam.

Experience Requirement

Applicant must have a minimum of one year work experience.
Applicant's experience must be under the direct supervision of a CPA.
This experience shall include providing any type of service or advice involving the use of accounting, attest, management advisory, financial advisory, tax or consulting skills all of which was verified and supervised by a licensee, meeting requirements prescribed by the Rhode Island State Board by rule.
Experience may be in public practice, government, industry, education, or any combination thereof.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# south carolina

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privileges

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

An out-of-state applicant whose principal place of business is outside of South Carolina is presumed to have qualifications substantially equivalent to South Carolina's requirements and may exercise all the privileges of licensees of South Carolina without the need to obtain a license if the individual:

- Holds a valid license as a CPA from any state which requires, as a condition of licensure, that an individual:
  - Have at least 150 semester hours of college education including a baccalaureate or higher degree conferred by a college or university;
  - Achieve a passing grade on the Uniform CPA Exam; and
  - Possess at least one year of accounting experience.
  - Click here to view a listing of jurisdictions determined by the South Carolina Board to be substantially equivalent Mobility purposes. OR
- Holds a valid license as a CPA from any state that does not meet the above requirements but such individual's CPA qualifications are substantially equivalent to those requirements.
- An individual who passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a valid license issued by any other state before January 1, 2012, may be exempt from the education requirement for these purposes.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person or by mail, telephone, or electronic means pursuant to practice privileges is granted such privileges in South Carolina and no notice, fee or other submission may be required of the individual.

An individual licensee or holder of a permit to practice of another state exercising practice privileges and the firm that employees that licensee simultaneously consents, as a condition of exercising this privilege:

- To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the South Carolina Board;
- To comply with the provisions of the law and the regulations promulgated pursuant to this privilege;
- That in the event the license or permit to practice from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, to cease offering or rendering professional services in South Carolina individually and on behalf of a firm; and
- To have an administrative notice of hearing served on the board in the individual's principal state of business in any action or proceeding by the South Carolina Board against the licensee.

An individual who qualifies for practice privileges who performs any of the following services for an entity with its home office in South Carolina may only perform these services through a firm that has obtained a registration issued by the South Carolina Board:

- An audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with Statements on Auditing Standards;
- An examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with the Statements on Standards for Attestation Engagements; or
- An engagement to be performed in accordance with Public Company Accounting Oversight Board Auditing Standards.

Out-of-State Firms

Firms that do not have an office in South Carolina and that do not perform audits under SAS, examinations under SSAE, or services under PCAOB auditing standards for a client having its home office in South Carolina, may engage in the practice of accounting, without obtaining a registration.

Such firms may perform services including reviews according to SSARS and compilations for a client having its home office in South Carolina, may engage in the practice of accounting and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" only if the firm:

- Meets Board qualifications for firm license; and
- Performs these services through an individual with practice privileges.
- Can lawfully do so in the state where these individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.

Out of State Firms that perform audits under SAS, examinations under SSAE, or services under PCAOB auditing standards for a client having its home office in South Carolina must register for an Out-of-State Firm Practice Privilege with the South Carolina Board of Accountancy.

Click on Firm Registration above for the appropriate application and procedures.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# south dakota

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective July 1, 2009, practices privileges are available in South Dakota. Practice privileges were created in HB1058 during the 2009 legislative session. The details of HB1058 are provided below.

A CPA whose principal place of business is outside of South Dakota may temporarily provide services in South Dakota without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual:

Holds a valid active license in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR

Has individual CPA qualifications determined to be substantially equivalent to the CPA licensure requirements of South Dakota.

Individuals may send their credentials to the South Dakota Board for verification of substantial equivalency but are not required to do so.

Individuals who do not qualify for practice privileges must apply for a reciprocal license.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in South Dakota, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction

A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in South Dakota and the firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the grant of this privilege, to the following:

The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the South Dakota Board.

Compliance with the provisions of the South Dakota Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.

In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in South Dakota individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.

The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

An individual exercising practice privileges may perform the following services for a client who resides in South Dakota or has its home office in South Dakota only if the firm has obtain a South Dakota firm permit:

Any audit or other engagements to be performed in accordance with SAS;

Any examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE; or

Any engagement to be performed in accordance with PCAOB auditing standards.

A firm which does not have an office in South Dakota may perform compilations in accordance with SSARS that is the representation of management (owners) without undertaking to express any assurance on the statements and any review of a financial statements to be performed in accordance with SSARS for a client residing in or having a home office in South Dakota and may use the title CPAs, CPA firm, PAs, or PA firm without a South Dakota firm permit if:

The firm meets the requirements for firm licensure in South Dakota; and

The firm performs the services through an individual with practice privileges.

An out-of-state firm may perform other professional services while using the title CPA, PAs, CPA firm or PA firm without a firm permit issued by the South Dakota Board only if the firm:

Performs the services through an individual with practice privileges in South Dakota; and

May lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# tennessee

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

Applicant is the holder of a valid Certified Public Accountant license from a substantially equivalent jurisdiction or their individual qualifications are substantially equivalent. Individual substantial equivalency can be evaluated through NASBA's CredentialNet Service.
Applicant must NOT have a principal place of business in Tennessee.
Applicant must agree to comply with Tennessee accountancy rules.
Applicant is automatically subjected to the authority and jurisdiction of the Tennessee Board.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

Performance of services through mobility in Tennessee does not require the out-of-state firm to obtain a Tennessee firm permit, so long as the firm is properly licensed and in good standing in its principal jurisdiction.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# texas

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privileges

General Requirement

Applicant must be a non-resident of Texas.

Applicant must hold a valid original certificate and license/permit in good standing as a Certified Public Accountant from a state that has been deemed substantially equivalent by the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy or individual must have substantially equivalent qualifications. Individual substantial equivalency evaluations are offered through NASBA's CredentialNet service.

If the firm establishes or maintains an office in Texas, or provides financial audit services to an entity that has its principal office in Texas, then the individual must practice through a CPA firm holding an active Texas firm license.

Audit services include: (a) a financial statement audit or other engagement that is to be performed in accordance with SAS, (b) an examination of prospective financial information that is to be performed in accordance with SSAE, and (c) an engagement that is to be performed in accordance with auditing standards of the PCAOB or its successor.

An individual or firm practicing in Texas without notice to the Texas Board is subject to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of the Board; must comply with the Act and the Texas Board's rules; and is considered to have appointed the regulatory agency of the state that issued the individual's certificate or license as the agent on whom process may be served in any action by the Board against the individual.

Individuals wishing to temporarily practice in Texas, but not currently licensed in a substantially equivalent state or holding substantially equivalent individual qualifications must obtain a reciprocal license and firm permit.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# utah

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

Applicant must be a non-resident of Utah.
Applicant's principal place of business is not in this state; and
Applicant must hold a valid original certificate and license/permit in good standing as a Certified Public Accountant from a state, district, or territory of the US that has been deemed substantially equivalent to the UAA by the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy; OR
Applicant must have substantially equivalent individual qualifications. Individual substantial equivalency evaluations are offered through NASBA's CredentialNet service.

The person consents as a condition of the grant of this privilege:

To personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Utah Board;
To comply with the Act and Rules of the Utah Board;
That in the event the license from the state of the person's principal place of business becomes invalid, the person shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Utah both individually and on behalf of the firm; and
To the appointment of the state board which issued the person's license as the person's agent upon whom process may be served in an action or proceeding brought by the Division against the licensee.

If Applicant does not qualify for the the Practice Privilege listed above, then Applicant must apply for a License by Endorsement. Refer to Reciprocal Licensure in the menu bar at the top of this page for additional information.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# vermont

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective July 1, 2009, Vermont now allows practice privileges. Practices privileges were created in H.86 during the 2009 legislative session. The details of H.86 are provided below.

Click here to view "Mobility and What it Means to You" on the Vermont Board's web site.

A CPA whose principal place of business is outside of Vermont may temporarily provide services in Vermont without providing notice or paying a fee if the individual:

Holds a valid active license in a substantially equivalent jurisdiction; OR

Has substantially equivalent individual CPA qualifications. Individual substantial equivalency can be evaluated through NASBA's CredentialNet service.

Please Note: Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Examination and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012 shall be exempt from the 150 hours education requirement for practice privilege purposes.

CPAs who do not qualify for practices privileges must apply for a reciprocal license and firm license to practice in Vermont. Click Reciprocal Licensure above for additional information.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in Vermont, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction

A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Vermont and the firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:

The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.

Compliance with the provisions of the Vermont Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board or governing the practice of the profession in Vermont.

In the event the license from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid or is otherwise conditioned or restricted, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Vermont individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.

The appointment of the board of accountancy or licensing authority which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Performance of only those services within the scope of practice authorized by the state of the licensee's principal place of business.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

An individual exercising practice privileges in Vermont or in the performance of the following services for any entity with its home office in Vermont must perform such services through a firm which has registered with the Vermont Board:

A financial statement audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS,

An examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE, or

An engagement to be performed in accordance with the auditing standards of the PCAOB.

An out-of-state firm (those firms with no office in this state) may provide compilation services or review financial statements in accordance with SSARS for a client having its home office in Vermont and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without obtaining a Vermont firm registration if the firm:

Meets firm ownership requirements for licensure in Vermont;

Performs services through an individual with practice privileges in Vermont, and

Complies with Vermont's peer review requirements.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# virgin islands

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Temporary Practice Permit

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Practice Privileges. Effective May 16, 2015, an individual whose principal place of business is not in the Virgin Islands and who holds a valid license as a certified public accountant from a substantially equivalent jurisdiction shall be presumed to have qualifications substantially equivalent to Virgin Islands' requirements and shall have all the privileges of permittees of the Virgin Islands without the need to obtain a permit under sections 250c or 250d.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in the Virgin Islands, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction
A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in the Virgin Islands and the firm which employs the CPA simultaneously consent, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:

The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
Compliance with the provisions of the Virgin Islands Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
That if the license from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in the Virgin Islands individually and on behalf of the firm; and
The appointment of the state board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
An individual exercising practice privileges in the performance of the following services for any entity with its home office in the Virgin Islands must perform such services through a firm which has obtained a permit issued under Section 250d:

Any financial statement audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with Statement on Auditing Standards;
Any examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements; or
Any engagement to be performed in accordance with PCAOB auditing standards.

Please note: In order to obtain a firm permit, at least one member of the firm must hold an active VI CPA individual certificate in good standing.

A permittee of the Virgin Islands offering or rendering services or using its CPA title in another state is subject to disciplinary action in the Territory for an act committed in another state for which the licensee would be subject to discipline for an act committed in the other state. Notwithstanding practice privileges, the Board shall investigate any complaint made by the board of accountancy of another state.

For mobility purposes, "CPA license" means a CPA license granted by the state board after all education, exam and experience requirements have been met. A CPA performing services through mobility may only perform the same level of services (attest or non-attest) in the mobility jurisdiction as he or she is permitted to perform in the home jurisdiction. Please note the following if you are coming from one of the jurisdictions listed:

An Alabama certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
A Connecticut certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
An Illinois certificate or registered certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
Both a Hawaii CPA license and permit are required in order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
A Kansas certificate holder may not hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
Both a Montana CPA certificate and permit are required in order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
Both a Nebraska CPA certificate and permit are required in order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.
An Oklahoma registrant must hold an active permit In order to hold out or practice as a CPA in a mobility jurisdiction.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# virginia

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privilege/Licensing by Substantial Equivalency

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

Applicant must hold a license in good standing in a state other than Virginia.

Practice Privilege via State Substantial Equivalency

A non-resident of Virginia shall be granted the privilege of practicing public accounting in Virginia if he holds a valid and unrestricted CPA certificate or license to practice public accounting in another state or foreign jurisdiction that is determined by the Virginia Board to have education, CPA exam and experience requirements to those provided in Virginia.

If the Applicant's CPA certificate is issued by a state that the Virginia State Board has determined to be substantially equivalent, then the CPA certificate issued by that state shall constitute evidence of the privilege to practice.

NOTE: The Virgina Board utilizes NASBA's SE Chart with the following caveats:

Individuals from a state with no asterisk are eligible for practice privileges;

Individuals from a state with one asterisk are eligible for practice privileges if the individual holds an active CPA license; and

Individuals from a state with two asterisks are not eligible for practice privileges based on the SE status of his state but must demonstrate to the Board that his individual qualifications are substantially equivalent.

Practice Privilege via Individual Substantial Equivalency

A non-resident of Virginia shall be granted the privilege of practicing public accounting in Virginia if he holds a valid and unrestricted CPA certificate or license to practice public accounting in another state or foreign jurisdiction and has individual education, CPA exam and experience requirements that are substantially equivalent to the current requirements for initial licensure in Virginia.

If the Applicant's CPA certificate is issued by a state that has not been deemed substantially equivalent by the Virginia State Board, then the CPA is not required to notify the Virginia Board of his intent to exercise practice privileges in Virginia but must be prepared to provide proof if requested by the Virginia State Board that he has personally satisfied the requirements listed above for substantial equivalency.

A CPA Certificate by Endorsement shall be obtained if the CPA exercising the privilege to practice under substantial equivalency moves his principal place of business to Virginia or ceases to have an office in any other state.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

A firm that is not required to obtain a Virginia license may provide attest services or compilation services to persons or entities located in Virginia if:

The firm can lawfully provide attest services, compilation services, or financial statement preparation services to persons or entities in the state where its principal place of business is located; and

The firm complies with the same ownership and peer review requirements same firms located in Florida; and

The firm's personnel working on the engagement either (i) hold a Virginia license or (ii) hold the license of another state and comply with the substantial equivalency requirements of Virginia; OR

The firm's personnel working on the engagement are under the supervision of a person w ho either (i) holds a Virginia license or (ii) holds the license of another state and complies with the substantial equivalency provisions of Virginia.

Click Firm Registration above for additional information and forms.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# washington

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privileges

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement
Effective June 12, 2008, a CPA whose principal place of business is outside Washington shall have all the privileges of Washington CPAs without the need to obtain a license if the individual:
- Holds a valid CPA license from a substantially equivalent jurisdiction OR
- Has individual qualifications which are substantially equivalent to the following requirements:
  - Holds a valid CPA license from any US jurisdiction;
  - Has at least 150 semester hours of college or university education, including a baccalaureate or higher degree conferred by a college or university;
  - Achieves a passing grade on the Uniform CPA Exam; and
  - Possesses at least one year of experience including service or advice involving the use of accounting, attest, compilation, management advisory, financial advisory, tax, or consulting skills, all of which was verified by a licensee.

Please Note: Any individual who passed the Uniform CPA Exam and holds a valid license issued by any other state prior to January 1, 2012, may be exempt from the 150 semester hour education requirement.

Click here to view the Mobility page of the Washington Board's web site.

A CPA who holds a license in a state that is not on the substantially equivalent jurisdiction list above may submit documentation of their individual substantially equivalent qualifications to the Washington Board of Accountancy or they may obtain an individual substantial equivalency evaluation from NASBA's CredentialNet Service.

If a CPA wishes to use the Washington Board of Accountancy to verify his/her individual substantial equivalency qualifications, then he/she may submit documentation of valid license including expiration date, education (transcripts), CPA examination grades, and experience to the following address: Washington State Board of Accountancy, P.O. Box 9131, Olympia, WA 98507-9131.

Practice Privileges extend to professional services offered or rendered in Washington, whether in person or by mail, telephone, or electronic means, and no notice, fee, or other submission shall be provided by any such individual.

Consent to Jurisdiction
Any out of state CPA exercising these practice privileges and the firm that employs the CPA simultaneously consent, as a condition of exercising this privilege:
- To the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of the Washington Board;
- To comply with the law and Board rules;
- That in the event the license from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual will cease offering or rendering professional services in Washington individually and on behalf of the firm;
- To the appointment of the state board which issued the certificate or license as their agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by the Washington Board against the certificate holder of licensee; and
- That the CPA will not render any services in Washington unless the CPA is licensed to render the service in the state where the CPA is licensed.

Firm Registration May Apply
The following must hold a firm license issued by the Washington Board:
- Any firm with an office in Washington performing attest services or compilations; or
- Any firm with an office in Washington that uses the title "CPA" or "CPA firm".

A Washington firm license is not required for a firm that does not have an office in Washington, but offers or renders attest services in Washington. The firm is considered to have firm mobility if the firm meets the requirements of RCW 18.04.195(1)(a) or (b).

A CPA firm from another state or US jurisdiction may exercise all the privileges of a Washington CPA firm, without a Washington State CPA firm license, provided the CPA firm:
- Must have a valid license in the state from which the individuals doing the work for the Washington client have their principal place of business;
- All individuals holding out as CPAs and assigned the work to hold an active CPA license issued by another state or US jurisdiction to perform the type of work requested by the Washington client;
- Meets the Board's quality assurance review program requirements;
- Consents to comply with the Public Accountancy Act and Board's rules;
- Ceases offering or rendering services if the firm's license in the home state becomes invalid; and
- Ceases offering or rendering specific professional services if it is restricted in the state of the principal place of business.

A Washington firm license is not required to perform other professional services in Washington, including compilation services and other non attest professional services while using the title "CPA" or "CPA firm," if the firm complies with the following:
- Performs such services through an individual with practice privileges under Washington law; and
- Can lawfully do so in the state where said individual with practice privileges have their principal place of business.

NOTE: Although a firm may not need a Washington State CPA Firm license, all firms doing busienss in Washington may need to register with other Washington state agencies.

Privacy Policy | Terms of Use | About Us | Contact Us | NASBA

National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

# west virginia

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

Practice Privileges

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

General Requirement

Applicant must be a non-resident of West Virginia.
Applicant's principal place of business is not in this state; and
Applicant must hold a valid original certificate and license/permit in good standing as a Certified Public Accountant from a state, district, or territory of the US that has been deemed substantially equivalent to the UAA by the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy; OR
Applicant must have substantially equivalent individual qualifications. Individual substantial equivalency evaluations are offered through NASBA's CredentialNet service.
View the West Virginia practice privilege/mobility web page.

Any individual who qualifies for practice privileges before the first day of January 2012, and who passed the uniform CPA examination and holds a valid license issued by another state is exempt from the education requirement in the UAA .

By law, a CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in West Virginia and the CPA firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the grant of this privilege, to the following:

the personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
compliance with the provisions of the West Virginia Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
in the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in this state individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
the appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

Individual practitioners (CPAs who are not part of a firm) from other jurisdictions offering to perform any of the services below must first file for an Authorization to Perform Attest Services as an individual practitioner and provide documentation that he/she is enrolled in a Peer Review Program that conforms with applicable Rules:

An audit or other engagement to be performed in accordance with SAS,
An examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE, or
An engagement to be performed in accordance with the auditing standards of the PCAOB.

An out-of-state firm (those firms with no office in this state) may provide a review of a financial statement performed in accordance with SSARS for a client having its home office in West Virginia and may use the title "CPA" or "CPA firm" without a firm permit if the firm:

Meets firm ownership requirements;
Is enrolled in a peer review program that conforms with applicable rules; and
Performs services through an individual with substantial equivalency practice privileges.

An out-of-state firm that does not perform attest services for a client having its home office in West Virginia may perform other professional services while using the title "CPA" of "CPA firm" without a firm permit if the firm:

Performs the services through an individual with substantial equivalency practice privileges and
May lawfully perform the services in the state where the individuals with practice privileges have their principal place of business.

In addition, out-of-state CPA firms are required to have both a Firm Permit and Authorization to Perform Attest Services only if they perform for a client whose home office is located in West Virginia:

An audit or other engagement performed in accordance with SAS;
An examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with SSAE; or
An engagement to be performed in accordance with the auditing standards of the PCAOB.

NOTE: Individual practitioners, West Virginia accounting firms and out-of-state accounting firms that wish to perform attest or compilation services must complete the Authorization to Perform Attest or Compilation Services form and pay the additional fee.

Firm requirements may differ depending on the type of services performed. Additional information for individual and firm practice privilege requirements can be viewed at the West Virginia practice privilege/mobility web page.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# wisconsin

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective April 11, 2006, a CPA that has a valid license to practice from a substantially equivalent state has practice privileges in Wisconsin. CPAs who meet this requirement do NOT need to register, complete any forms or pay a fee in order to have practice privileges in Wisconsin. By entering the state and practicing without a Wisconsin credential under the practice privileges statute, the CPA agrees to follow the Wisconsin statutes and rules and is subject to investigation and disciplinary action for a violation of Wisconsin statutes or rules in the same manner as a Wisconsin licensee.

This privilege is only available to CPAs who are not residents of Wisconsin or whose primary office is not in Wisconsin. Residents of Wisconsin or individuals whose primary office is in Wisconsin must obtain a Wisconsin CPA credential in order to practice in Wisconsin. CPAs holding a valid license from a state which is not included in the list of substantially equivalent states must apply for a Certificate by Endorsement.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply
Wisconsin does not require the out-of-state firm to obtain a Wisconsin firm permit, so long as the individual is qualified to provide such services through mobility in Wisconsin and the out-of-state firm is validly licensed and in good standing in its home jurisdiction.

Click Reciprocal Licensure in the menu bar at the top of this page for additional information.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

# wyoming

## Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice Requirements

### Practice Privilege

To view a complete list of procedures and forms for applying for the Practice Privilege / Mobility / Interstate Practice click here.

Effective July 1, 2009, Wyoming will allow practice privileges. Practices privileges were created in HB0008 during the 2009 legislative session. The details of HB0008 are provided below.

Effective July 1, 2009, a CPA whose principal place of business is outside Wyoming shall have all the privileges of a Wyoming CPA without having to obtain a license, give notice or pay a fee if the individual:

- Holds a valid active CPA license in the state which has been deemed substantially equivalent by NASBA; or
- Has individual qualifications that have been deemed substantially equivalent by CredentialNet ; or
- Has the following individual qualifications:
  - Passed the Uniform CPA Exam prior to January 1, 2012;
  - Holds an active certificate in the state of the individual's principal place of business; and
  - Completed at least one year (2000 hours) of broad based experience (within five years of certificate date) involving accounting, attest, compilation, management advisory services, financial advisory services, tax or consulting services.

Wyoming does not require any submission to verify an out-of-state CPA's credentials for purposes of practice privileges. The CPA is responsible for reading the Wyoming laws and rules, as well as the Wyoming Board of Accountancy's web site information. A reciprocal certificate would only be required if an out-of-state CPA relocated to Wyoming.

Practice privileges extend to any individual who offers or renders professional services, whether in person, by mail, telephone or electronic means, in Wyoming, and no notice or other submission shall be provided by the individual. An individual or firm using practice privileges and advertising professional services via a web site shall disclose the state of his principal place of business, his license or certificate number, an address, and a phone number where he may be contacted by the general public or regulators.

NOTE: A non-resident CPA who currently holds a Wyoming certificate and qualifies for practice privileges may (1) return the certificate to the Board and be noted as "mobility" status or (2) continue to maintain the certificate on active status.

Consent to Jurisdiction

A CPA of another state exercising practice privileges in Wyoming and the firm which employs the CPA consents, as a condition to the exercising of this privilege, to the following:

- The personal and subject matter jurisdiction and disciplinary authority of this Board.
- Compliance with the provisions of the Wyoming Accountancy Law and the rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
- In the event the certificate from the state of the individual's principal place of business is no longer valid, the individual shall cease offering or rendering professional services in Wyoming individually and on behalf of the CPA firm.
- The appointment of the board of accountancy which issued the individual or firm license as his agent upon whom process may be served in any action or proceeding by this Board against the licensee.

Firm Registration Requirements May Apply

The following services require the out-of-state firm to obtain a Wyoming firm permit.

- Any audit or other engagement performed in accordance with the statements on auditing standards;
- Any examination of prospective financial information to be performed in accordance with the statement on standards for attestation engagements; or
- Any engagement to be performed in accordance with the auditing standards of the public company accountancy oversight board.

Also, firms performing compilations or reviews must be owned by at least 50% certificate holders in Wyoming or another jurisdiction, and must participate in a practice monitoring (peer review) program. If these requirements are not met, then the out-of-state firm must obtain a firm permit from Wyoming.



National Association of State Boards of Accountancy, Inc. © 2010-2016 All rights reserved.

NASBA

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**MSG Item VII.** September 15, 2016

**CBA Item VIII.C.7.** September 15-16, 2016

# Discussion Regarding the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy's Activities and CPAverify

**Presented by:** Nooshin Movassaghi, Legislative Analyst

## Purpose of the Item
The purpose of this agenda item is to allow the Mobility Stakeholder Group (MSG) the opportunity to discuss the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy's (NASBA) recent activities and CPAverify.

## Consumer Protection Objectives
To ensure transparency and allow for input from stakeholders, including consumers.

## Action(s) Needed
No specific action is required on this agenda item.

## Background
At its November 2014 meeting, the MSG requested that NASBA activities and CPAverify be added as a standing agenda item to allow for ongoing discussion.

The Accountancy Licensing Database (ALD) is a national database of certified public accountant license information. Only the CBA and other state boards of accountancy have direct access to ALD. CPAverify is the public website that conveys information contained in the ALD database. If information is not available in ALD, it is not available on CPAverify. The CBA maintains a link to CPAverify on its website for the use of consumers and other stakeholders.

## Comments
At this time, there are 51 jurisdictions participating in ALD and CPAverify. At the January 2016 meeting, NASBA announced that Michigan was added to the list of participating jurisdictions. NASBA continues its efforts to bring the remaining four onto the system. These four jurisdictions are Delaware, Hawaii, Utah, and Wisconsin. It is anticipated Wisconsin will begin participating in the ALD by the end of the year.

## Fiscal/Economic Impact Considerations
There are no fiscal/economic impact considerations.

**Recommendation**
Staff do not have a recommendation on this agenda item.

**Attachment**
None.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**MSG Item VIII.** September 15, 2016

**CBA Item VIII.C.8.** September 15-16, 2016

# Discussion Regarding Proposed Agenda Items for the Next Mobility Stakeholder Group Meeting

**Presented by:** Nooshin Movassaghi, Legislative Analyst

## Purpose of the Item
The purpose of this agenda item is to establish the items that will be included on the next agenda for the Mobility Stakeholder Group (MSG).

## Consumer Protection Objective
To ensure transparency and allow for input from stakeholders, including consumers regarding upcoming MSG Agenda Items.

## Action(s) Needed
The MSG will be asked to identify topics it wishes to discuss at its next meeting.

## Background
As the MSG is intended to be representative of "stakeholders of the accounting profession in this state, including consumers," it may wish to set its future agenda during its meetings in order that all public input may be considered when deciding how best to proceed.

## Comments
The following topics are being proposed for consideration when determining the agenda for the next MSG meeting:

- Further review of any additional states identified by NASBA as substantially equivalent
- If needed, revision of the project timeline to include deferred action on phase two of the evaluation of other states' enforcement programs until January 2017
- Review of a draft of the MSG Annual Report

The MSG may wish to accept, alter, or add to staff's suggestion based on the direction in which it wishes to proceed.

## Fiscal/Economic Impact Considerations
There are no fiscal/economic impact considerations.

**Recommendation**
Staff do not have a recommendation on this agenda item.

**Attachment**
None.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**CBA Item IX.A.**
September 15-16, 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (DCA)**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (CBA)

**MINUTES OF THE**
**July 21-22, 2016**
**CBA MEETING**

**DRAFT**

Hilton Los Angeles Airport
5711 West Century Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Telephone: (310) 410-4000

Roll Call and Call to Order.

California Board of Accountancy (CBA) President Katrina Salazar called the meeting to order at 1:30 p.m. on Thursday, July 21, 2016 at the Hilton Los Angeles Airport. The CBA convened into closed session from 4:40 p.m. until 5:19 p.m. The CBA reconvened into open session on Friday, July 22, 2016 at 9:02 a.m. The meeting convened into closed session at 10:39 a.m. The meeting reconvened into open session at 11:45 a.m. President Salazar adjourned the meeting at 11:47 a.m.

| CBA Members | July 21, 2016 |
|---|---|
| Katrina L. Salazar, CPA, President | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |
| Alicia Berhow, Vice-President | Absent |
| Michael M. Savoy, CPA, Secretary/Treasurer | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |
| Jose A. Campos, CPA | 3:20 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |
| Herschel Elkins, Esq. | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |
| George Famalett, CPA | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |
| Karriann Farrell Hinds, Esq. | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |
| Laurence (Larry) Kaplan | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |
| Kay Ko | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |
| Leslie LaManna, CPA | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |
| Xochitl León | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |
| Jian Ou-Yang, CPA | Absent |
| Deidre Robinson | Absent |
| Mark Silverman, Esq. | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Kathleen Wright, CPA | 1:30 p.m. to 5:19 p.m. |

| CBA Members | July 22, 2016 |
|---|---|
| Katrina L. Salazar, CPA, President | 9:02 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |
| Alicia Berhow, Vice-President | 9:02 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |
| Michael M. Savoy, CPA, Secretary/Treasurer | 9:02 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |
| Jose A. Campos, CPA | 9:02 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |
| Herschel Elkins, Esq. | 9:02 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |
| George Famalett, CPA | 9:02 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |
| Karriann Farrell Hinds, Esq. | 9:07 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |
| Laurence (Larry) Kaplan | Absent |
| Kay Ko | 9:02 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |
| Leslie LaManna, CPA | 9:02 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |
| Xochitl León | Absent |
| Jian Ou-Yang, CPA | Absent |
| Deidre Robinson | Absent |
| Mark Silverman, Esq. | 9:02 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |
| Kathleen Wright, CPA | 9:02 a.m. to 11:47 a.m. |

Staff and Legal Counsel

Patti Bowers, Executive Officer
Deanne Pearce, Assistant Executive Officer
Rich Andres, Information Technology Staff
Emmanuel Estacio, Information Technology Staff
Paul Fisher, Supervising ICPA
Dominic Franzella, Chief, Enforcement Division
Nooshin Movassaghi, Legislative Analyst
Pat Billingsley, Regulation Analyst
Corey Riordan, CBA Staff
Rebecca Reed, Board Relations Analyst
Veronica Daniel, Licensing Manager
Matthew Stanley Information and Planning Officer
Kristy Schieldge, Legal Counsel, DCA
Carl Sonne, Deputy Attorney General, Department of Justice (DOJ)

Committee Chairs and Members

Robert Lee, CPA, Chair, Peer Review Oversight Committee
Joseph Rosenbaum, CPA, Chair, Enforcement Advisory Committee

Other Participants

Jason Fox, California Society of Certified Public Accountants
Joseph Petito, The Accountants Coalition
Ruben Davila, CPA, Professor, University of Southern California

Senator John Moorlach, 37th District

I. Regulations.

A. Regulation Hearing Regarding Title 16, California Code of Regulations Sections 80.1, 80.2, 87, and 87.1 – Continuing Education for Providing Preparation Engagements.

Mr. Billingsley read the following statement regarding the regulation hearing into the record.

"Good afternoon. This is a public hearing on proposed regulations of the California Board of Accountancy, Department of Consumer Affairs, to consider amending CBA Regulations Section 80.1, 80.2, 87, and 87.1 regarding the continuing education requirements for licensees, who as their highest level of service, perform preparation engagements.

On behalf of the CBA and its staff, I'd like to welcome you. My name is Pat Billingsley and I serve as and I serve as the CBA's Regulatory Analyst. I will preside over this hearing on behalf of the CBA and the Department.

The California Board of Accountancy is contemplating this action pursuant to the authority vested by Sections 5010, and 5027 of the Business and Professions Code, authorizing the CBA to amend, adopt, or repeal regulations for the administration and enforcement of Chapter 1 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions code. For the record, the date today is July 21, 2016 and the time is approximately 1:35 p.m. Our hearing is being held at the Hilton Los Angeles Airport, 5711 West Century Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90045.

The notice for the hearing on these proposed regulations was published by the Office of Administrative Law. Interested parties on our mailing list have been notified of today's hearing. The language of the proposed regulations has been mailed to those who requested it and has been available on the CBA's web site and upon request by other members of the public. Copies of the proposed regulations are available here today.

If the CBA has received written comments on the proposal, those comments will be entered into the official record of the proceedings. The CBA shall be provided and shall consider all written comments received up to 5:00 p.m., June 27, 2016.

Those persons interested in testifying today should identify themselves and the section or subsection of the proposed regulations that they wish to address. Individuals will be called to testify in the order determined by recognition from the hearing officer.

If you have a comment about the proposed regulation or any part or specific subsection of the proposal, please step up to the microphone and give your name, spelling your last name and tell us what organization you represent, if any. Speak loudly enough for your comments to be heard and recorded.

Remember, it's not necessary to repeat the testimony of previous commentators. It is sufficient if you simply say that you agree with what a previous speaker has stated. Written testimony can be summarized but should not be read. When you are testifying, please identify the particular regulation proposal you are addressing. Please comment only on provisions of the article under discussion.

If you have a question about a proposed regulation, please re-phrase your question as a comment. For example, instead of asking what a particular subdivision means, you should state that the language is unclear and why. This will give the CBA an opportunity to address your comments directly when the CBA makes its final determination of its response to your comments.

Please keep in mind that this is a public forum to receive comments on the proposed regulations from interested parties. It is not intended to be a forum for debate or defense of the regulations. After all witnesses have testified, the testimony phase of the hearing will be closed."

No public comments were received.

Mr. Billingsley closed the regulation hearing at 1:40 p.m.

B. Discussion and Possible Action to Amend Title 16, California Code of Regulations Sections 80.1, 80.2, 87, and 87.1 – Continuing Education for Providing Preparation Engagements.

President Salazar stated that no public comments were received.

**It was moved by Ms. LaManna and seconded by Mr. Elkins to complete the rulemaking process, including the filing of the final rulemaking package with the Office of Administrative Law, authorize the Executive Officer to make any non-substantive changes to the proposed regulations, and adopt the proposed regulations as originally noticed.**

**Yes: Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Ms. Hinds, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Ko, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León, Ms. Salazar, Mr. Savoy, Mr. Silverman, and Ms. Wright.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: Ms. Berhow, Mr. Campos, Mr. Ou-Yang, and Ms. Robinson.**

II. Report of the President.

A. Report on the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy June 7-9, 2016 Eastern Regional Meeting and June 22-24, 2016 Western Regional Meeting.

President Salazar reported that she attended the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) Eastern Regional Meeting and Western Regional Meeting. President Salazar conducted a presentation, along with Stacey Grooms, NASBA Regulatory Affairs Manager, regarding California's mobility project titled "The California Initiative."

B. Update on the California Board of Accountancy's 2016-2018 Strategic Plan.

Mr. Billingsley reported that in September 2015, the CBA approved its 2016-2018 Strategic Plan, which included new objectives for the next three years. Mr. Billingsley stated that each of the objectives have been assigned to staff, and, at this point, each objective has had a project outline developed. He also stated that one of the objectives, Objective 6.3 – Seek authorization to purchase mobile devices for members to view CBA meeting materials has been achieved.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Evaluating Criminal Convictions Involving Drugs and Alcohol and the Authority to Take Administrative Actions Pursuant to Business and Professions Code Sections 480, 490, and 5100.

Ms. Bowers provided an overview of this agenda item. Ms. Bowers stated this item provides members with an opportunity to decide if the CBA wishes to make any changes regarding the authority to take administrative action for criminal convictions arising from drug and alcohol related convictions.

Mr. Silverman asked if counsel had any feedback for the CBA regarding other Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA) boards and how they treat alcohol and drug related matters.

Ms. Schieldge stated that it is DCA's opinion that the current state of the law is that drug and alcohol convictions are related to the practice of the licensing professions that DCA regulates, which is based on current California Supreme court precedence. Ms. Schieldge stated, the question for the CBA is whether the CBA would like to change that standard for CPAs.

Mr. Elkins stated that the courts do not always recognize drinking as a sickness and the CBA can form its own opinion within the present law by deciding to bring a matter to action and deciding to give that licensee probation or the CBA assisting that licensee in obtaining help. Mr. Elkins stated that he believes the

question for the CBA is, what the CBA does in these instances. Mr. Elkins stated that not all convictions affect the CPA's ability to practice.

Ms. Schieldge stated that to clarify her prior remarks, the first question when dealing with a criminal conviction is, is it related to their profession. If the CBA decides that it is related, the second question is has the licensee demonstrated sufficient rehabilitation or is the licensee not a risk to the public. Ms. Schieldge stated that even if the licensee has a related conviction, if the CBA feels that the licensee is rehabilitated, then the CBA is free to not file charges against the licensee or reduce the penalty. Ms. Schieldge stated that DCA does feel drug and alcohol related convictions are related to the licensing profession, but it is up to the CBA if they would like to charge a licensee. Also, she stated that if the CBA would like to change the definition of what it thinks is related with respect to drug and alcohol convictions, the CBA might need to make a legislative change, if the CBA is wanting to set a standard where the CBA is excluding licensees from even being considered for charges in certain situations.

Mr. Elkins stated that he would like sensitivity from the staff and that the CBA is not insisting on a particular type of punishment because there may be an example where the licensee may want to have counseling and this does not require a change in the statutes or regulations.

Ms. Wright stated that there is a proposition on the ballot for the November election to legalize the use of marijuana and asked what impact that would have on the CBA's current regulations.

Ms. Schieldge stated for marijuana it would not make an impact because the use of marijuana is still considered a federal crime. Ms. Schieldge also stated if the licensee does not get a conviction because the state prosecutors are not prosecuting then it will never come to the CBA's attention. If state or federal agents decide to prosecute under federal law, then it would be up to the CBA's prosecution staff, if they would like to file charges.

Ms. Hinds asked if it is premature to take action on this item at this time and asked if the CBA should refer this matter to the Committee on Professional Conduct or under an enforcement committee or if the CBA should create a subcommittee to look further into this matter.

President Salazar stated that it is up to the CBA to determine if the CBA is ready to move forward on this issue. Moving forward could include creating a task force, or assigning this to a committee.

Ms. Hinds stated that she would like future CBA members to have access of the presentation that was given to the CBA in September of 2014 titled *What Crimes are "Substantially Related" to the Profession*. Ms. Hinds stated that the materials that were provided in that presentation would be very helpful for a

new member to achieve an understanding of what the substantially related standards are if a particular matter is referred to a committee or taskforce.

President Salazar suggested that the CBA work with staff to find a way to disseminate training materials for the CBA so the context is available for this discussion.

Mr. Kaplan stated that he likes the idea of referring this matter to a committee for further analysis.

President Salazar stated that she will assign this matter to the appropriate committee for further evaluation.

D. Discussion on Changes to the California Board of Accountancy's 2017 Meeting Dates.

Ms. Reed proposed to the CBA to change the July 2017 CBA meeting from a one-day meeting to a two-day meeting due to the volume of agenda items and the number of committee meetings.

**It was moved Ms. Salazar and seconded by Mr. Silverman to change the July 2017 meeting from a one-day meeting to a two-day meeting.**

**Yes: Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Ms. Hinds, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Ko, Ms. León, Ms. Salazar, Mr. Savoy, Mr. Silverman, and Ms. Wright.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: Ms. LaManna.**

**Absent: Ms. Berhow, Mr. Campos, Mr. Ou-Yang, and Ms. Robinson.**

E. Developments Since the February 2015 United States Supreme Court Decision: North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners v. Federal Trade Commission.

There was no report on this agenda item.

F. Discussion on the California Little Hoover Commission Hearings Regarding Occupational Licensing.

Mr. Stanley stated that Ms. Bowers attended a roundtable meeting on June 23, 2016 which discussed the feasibility of implementing the recommendations under consideration regarding occupational licensing. Mr. Stanley stated that it is possible that additional recommendations could be in the Commission's final report that was not discussed at the roundtable meeting. Mr. Stanley stated that the Commission will prepare a final report with its findings and

recommendations, which may include suggested legislation and currently there is no timeline for release of that report. The Commission is an independent State oversight agency that was created in 1962, which investigates State government operations and through reports, recommendations and legislative proposals promotes efficiency, economy and improved service.

G. Department of Consumer Affairs Director's Report on Departmental Activities.

There was no report on this agenda item.

III. Report of the Vice-President.

There was no report on this agenda item.

IV. Report of the Secretary/Treasurer.

A. Discussion of the Governor's Budget.

Mr. Savoy provided an overview of this agenda item. He stated that although the written report submitted reflects the Fiscal Year (FY) 2016-17 budget as $14,833,000, the CBA was informed that the actual amount is $14,762,000, and the reduction in the budget was due to the denial of a budget change proposal submitted by the Office of the Attorney General to obtain additional staffing resources. Mr. Savoy noted that the CBA received a repayment of loans made to the General Fund in the amount of $10,270,000, which included interest. He also stated that the remaining $21 million is scheduled to be repaid at the end of June 2017. Mr. Savoy stated that the year-end financial statement will be presented at the September 2016 CBA meeting and at that time, the CBA will have an opportunity to review the fund condition statement and see the impact that the loan repayments are having on the CBA's Reserve.

Mr. Elkins inquired if there has been an impact in the time that it takes to handle an enforcement case due to the rejection of the staff augmentation.

Ms. Bowers stated that the staffing augmentation that was referenced in Mr. Savoy's budget report was a staffing augmentation sought by the Office Attorney General. Ms. Bowers stated that staff could reach out to the Attorney General's office to find out what time impact it might create on cases.

V. Report of the Executive Officer.

A. Update on the Relocation of the California Board Accountancy's Office.

Ms. Bowers stated that the outstanding issues with the State Fire Marshal have been resolved and the plans are being resubmitted for review.

Ms. Wright inquired if the new building location will be able to accommodate the CBA meetings and if there will be hotel accommodations close to the new location.

Ms. Bowers stated that the new location would be able to accommodate the CBA meetings. Ms. Bowers stated that staff have identified several hotels in the immediate area of the new building location that should be able to accommodate the CBA's needs.

B. Update on Staffing.

Ms. Bowers stated that the CBA's Information and Planning Officer, Mr. Stanley, will be leaving the CBA in the near future because he is relocating to another state.

C. Update on the California Board of Accountancy's Communication and Outreach.

Mr. Stanley stated that since launching the CBA's new website in May, the website is performing very well. Staff will continue to add new information to assist stakeholders and staff have plans to develop a new web page titled Consumer Education. Mr. Stanley stated that staff have recently added a link to the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) "Start Here, Go Places" website which provides valuable resources to high school students and teachers.

Mr. Stanley stated that there are two major outreach events scheduled. One event is with Golden Gate University in which President Salazar will be one of the speakers during the Braden Leadership Speaker Series. The second event is being co-sponsored with the California CPA Education Foundation (CalCPA). The event is titled "So, You Want To Be a CPA?" will be held at the University of California (UC) Davis. Mr. Stanley noted that this will be third time the CBA has participated in this event with CalCPA.

Mr. Savoy stated that it was brought to his attention by some students that the California state colleges only offer the ethics course that is required in the 150 unit requirement in a graduate school and/or have to go to a community college in their undergraduate school program in order to meet the ethics requirement. Mr. Savoy requested that staff reach out to these schools to inquire why these schools are not including this ethics course as part of their undergraduate program.

Ms. Bowers stated that this can be incorporated into the CBA's outreach efforts to identify and work with these schools.

Ms. Wright suggested that the staff reach out to these facilities to get their input.

Ms. Wright stated that it was her understanding that with one of the two universities that she is associated with, the 120 units required for an accounting degree is largely filled with required courses. So when the 150 unit requirement was established, the response of the university was to encourage the students to continue to go on to obtain a masters degree, which would only be a few additional credits above the 150 units requirement.

Ms. Hinds stated that recently the Board of Supervisors of Los Angeles County, in partnership with Citibank, has passed a resolution establishing the Center for Financial Empowerment and would like the CBA to expand its outreach efforts to this program.

Mr. Ruben Davila, from the University of Southern California (USC) and former CBA member, stated that he participated on a committee that developed the 150 unit requirement. Mr. Davila stated that outreach to universities and colleges are critical to educate the counselors at these facilities on how to assist students to meet the requirements.

Ms. Wright inquired if the flexibility on the ethics requirement will be further restricted in 2017 and if the ethics course will need to have the word ethics or regulatory practice in the title of the course.

Mr. Stanley stated that starting in 2017 as part of the 10 semester unit ethics requirement a student must take a three unit course devoted to accounting ethics or accountants professional responsibilities.

VI. Report on the Enforcement Advisory Committee, Qualifications Committee, and Peer Review Oversight Committee.

A. Enforcement Advisory Committee.

1. Report of the July 7, 2016, Enforcement Advisory Committee Meeting.

Mr. Rosenbaum reported that members reviewed 33 closed cases and agreed with the closure action in all cases. Members also reviewed three open cases and provided guidance to staff. Mr. Rosenbaum reported that the Enforcement Advisory Committee (EAC) held six investigative hearings.

B. Qualifications Committee.

There was no report on this agenda item.

C. Peer Review Oversight Committee.

There was no report on this agenda item.

VII. Report of the Enforcement Chief.

A. Enforcement Activity Report.

Mr. Franzella provided an overview of the Enforcement Activity Report. He stated that as of May 31, 2016 the CBA received just over 2,500 complaints. Also, the CBA has received six complaints from the Department of Labor (DOL) in the first 11 months of this fiscal year. Mr. Franzella stated that there are currently 79 cases over 24 months; however, staff have completed or are nearing completion on 26 of the cases. Mr. Franzella stated that so far this fiscal year there have been 98 referrals to the Attorney General's Office and the CBA has filed 80 accusations. Mr. Franzella stated that the CBA took action on 72 matters which is more than the prior fiscal year.

Mr. Franzella stated that the Enforcement Division is working on two projects that will be coming before the CBA later this year. The first project is regarding enforcement reporting and will be improving the way enforcement-related information is being provided to the CBA. The second project is creating an enforcement handbook that includes information on the enforcement and petition process.

Ms. León inquired if the closures of the CBA due to the air conditioner failures had any impact on enforcement timeframes.

Mr. Franzella stated that the initial response letters following receipt of complaint may have been delayed. Further, because of the complexity of investigations and the length of time it can take, the impact on these matters is still being determined.

Ms. Bowers stated that the closures also affected other areas of the CBA including the cashier's office and the Licensing Division.

VIII. Report of the Licensing Chief.

A. Licensing Activity Report.

Ms. Daniel provided an overview of the agenda item. Ms. Daniel stated staff processed over 1,000 first-time examination applications in April, in preparation for the increase of applications expected from May and June graduates and staff continues to improve their processing timeframes to 31 days to complete applications. Ms. Daniel stated that the CBA has surpassed the total number of licenses issued without attest authority by 450 more than the previous year and staff continues to meet the 30 day timeframes for completed licensure applications.

IX. Committee Reports.

A. Committee on Professional Conduct.

1. Report of the July 21, 2016 Committee on Professional Conduct Meeting.

2. Discussion and Possible Action to Initiate a Rulemaking to Amend Title 16, California Code of Regulations Section 45 – Reporting to the CBA.

Ms. LaManna reported that the committee discussed two options regarding Title 16, California Code of Regulations (CCR) section 45 on how sole proprietors report to the CBA. Ms. LaManna stated that the first option was to have sole proprietors obtain a separate license similar to what corporations obtain or the second option was to track sole proprietors internally. It was decided to track internally and staff has proposed a revision to CCR section 45, including changes to the Peer Review Reporting Form to enable this process to occur. The committee recommended that the CBA approve the changes to CCR section 45.

**The CPC recommended that the CBA approve the proposed changes to CBA Regulations section 45 and direct staff to take all steps necessary to initiate the rulemaking process, authorizing the Executive Officer to make any non-substantive changes to the proposed regulations, and adopt the proposed regulations as originally noticed.**

**Yes: Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Ms. Hinds, Mr. Kaplan, Ms, Ko, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León, Ms. Salazar, Mr. Savoy, Mr. Silverman, and Ms. Wright.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: Ms. Berhow, Mr. Campos, Mr. Ou-Yang, and Ms. Robinson.**

3. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding the California Board of Accountancy's Policy Objectives Resulting from the United States Department of Labor's Review of Audits Performed for Employee Benefit Plans Covered Under the Employee Retirement Security Act of 1974 including Enforcement Activity Reporting, Peer Review Program Assessment, Specified Continuing Education Options, and Communication and Outreach Options.

Ms. LaManna reported this agenda item is divided into four parts. The first part covered improvements within the Enforcement Division which

Mr. Franzella covered in his Enforcement Activity Report and staff will continue to monitor the referrals received from the DOL regarding employee benefit plans.

The second item covered the Peer Review Program assessment. Ms. LaManna stated that the AICPA is working to improve the peer review program and that peer reviewers now have to attend several training courses and staff will continue to monitor the AICPA improvements to the peer review program.

Ms. LaManna stated the third item covered was specified continuing education (CE) options. Ms. LaManna stated that staff researched a variety of CE providers and found that several of the providers offered courses pertaining to employee benefit plans. Ms. LaManna also reported that staff researched 12 state boards of accountancy, to determine if any that state mandates specialized CE pertaining to employee benefit plan audits and none of the states had such requirements. Ms. LaManna stated that the CPC is not recommending a change in the CE requirements at this time, but will continue to monitor to see if a change in the CE requirements is needed in the future.

Ms. LaManna reported that the fourth item discussed was the CBA's communication and outreach options. Ms. LaManna stated that the next Update issue will include an article regarding DOL audits, which will also be posted on the website.

Mr. Savoy inquired on how the CPC came to the conclusion that the CBA will monitor CPAs that perform employee benefit plan audits to see if there will be a need to change the CE requirements.

Ms. LaManna stated that at this point, because it is such a small population of CPAs that conduct employee benefit plan audits, staff is going to monitor this situation to see if there will need to be a change in the CE requirements regarding employee benefit plan audits in the future. Ms. LaManna stated that if the CBA continues to receive referrals from the DOL, the CBA may need to change the CE requirements.

Mr. Savoy inquired if the there are enough providers offering CE for CPAs that perform employee benefit plans.

Ms. LaManna stated that as noted in attachment three of the materials, there are plenty of CE providers that offer CE in the area of employee benefit plan audits.

Mr. Savoy stated that due to the length of time the regulation process takes, he doesn't want to wait too long, in case there needs to be a change to the CE requirements.

President Salazar stated the biggest change with this matter is that the CBA is now receiving current disciplinary information from the DOL and that previously the CBA's ability to discipline CPAs was hindered because our state board was not being informed.

Mr. Savoy stated that he objected to doing nothing at this point and that the CBA is receiving more referrals from the DOL.

Ms. LaManna stated that staff is working on changes with the peer review program and working to increase outreach efforts to inform CPA's of the problems with the quality of CPAs employee benefits plan audits.

President Salazar requested that staff evaluate this matter within the next six months and report back to the CBA.

Ms. Wright stated that she supports the CPC's recommendation.
Ms. Wright stated that enrolled agents or registered tax preparers in California have CE requirements that specifically mandate a certain number of hours in the field of taxation. Also, she stated that a CPA is the only entity that is authorized to practice before the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that does not require any specialized CE in the area of taxation and maybe the CBA should consider adding this type of specialized CE.

Mr. Davila stated that many of the educational requirements are a result of issues with entities like Enron and World Savings. Mr. Davila stated that as a CPA and an attorney, he does agree that doing a tax return is much more complex than potentially doing an audit, but there is government oversight where you report directly to a government entity that reviews every document and that does not exist with an audit.

President Salazar stated that for the peer review program assessment, she would like to open up for discussion the role of the Peer Review Oversight Committee in assisting the CPC with recruiting for peer reviewers to make sure there are enough peer reviewers in place.

Mr. Lee, PROC Chair, stated that the PROC is willing to assist where needed.

Ms. LaManna inquired if President Salazar is referring the CE regarding employee benefit plan audits back to the CPC or if a motion will need to be made.

**It was moved by Mr. Savoy and seconded by Mr. Elkins for the Committee on Professional Conduct to reassess the possible need for a change in the regulations to the continuing education requirements within six months regarding employee benefit plan audits.**

**Yes: Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Ms. Hinds, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Ko, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León, Ms. Salazar, Mr. Savoy, Mr. Silverman, and Ms. Wright.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: Ms. Berhow, Mr. Campos, Mr. Ou-Yang, and Ms. Robinson.**

4. Discussion Regarding a Continuing Education Exemption for Licensees Who Serve as Elected Officials.

Senator John Moorlach, representing the 37th District of California, presented the CBA with a possible regulatory proposal to exempt elected officials from the CE requirements necessary for active license renewal.

Mr. Stanley stated that there is an 80 hour CE requirement every two years for a CPA to remain in an active status. Mr. Stanley stated that current law would allow the CBA to make the requested exemption in CBA Regulations, section 90 provided the licensee would not engage in the practice of public accountancy. Mr. Stanley stated that it would take an act of the legislature to allow an exemption from the CE requirement while retaining an active license with the ability to practice. Mr. Stanley stated that while the State Bar of California exempts California elected officials from CE requirements while allowing them to practice law, the State Bar does not extend this option to federal elected officials.

Mr. Stanley stated that if the CBA decides it would like to further discuss this topic, staff would request direction in a couple of areas. The first area being the reach of the program and what the CBA defines as an elected official. The next area the CBA may want to consider is notification and identification for those elected officials and to require proof of elected status. Also, the CBA may wish to discuss a system that allows licensees using this exemption to regain their practice rights similar to the current requirements for converting a license from inactive status to active status.

Ms. Schieldge stated that there are a few legal impediments to implementing this proposal by regulation. The first impediment is Business and Professions Code section 5028 which indicates that the CBA may make exceptions from CE requirements for licensees for reasons of health, military service or other good causes and the CBA's ability to making an exception to the CE requirements is limited only to those categories. Ms. Schieldge stated that she does not believe that the CBA can go outside of those categories and create a new category that would exempt elected officials from the CE requirement. Ms. Schieldge also stated that she would

recommend against trying to exempt a certain class or group of people from a requirement by regulation in light of the North Carolina anti-trust case.

Mr. Elkins stated that he has some concerns because there is no limitation in congress on the amount of time that somebody can serve and the concern of that elected official not having any type of continuing education over an extended period of time.

Ms. Hinds stated that she would like the CBA to work with the Senator to enact a piece of legislation on this issue because then there would be room for a robust public policy conversation on the proposal and there would be no issues with an appearance of impropriety under these circumstances.

Senator Moorlach stated that he is only asking to exempt US Representatives and legislators and not city council members or other elected officials. He also stated that while serving as an elected official, he is dealing with tax laws and he is on the Judiciary Committee dealing with government and finance, and he is dealing with public employment and retirement legislation. Senator Moorlach stated that if you were to add up all of the hours of speeches and all of the sessions and hearings that are conducted, it would be much greater than 80 hours.

President Salazar stated that the CBA will wait to receive additional information through the legislative process and will work accordingly to determine what committees would be best to assist in this matter and then will move forward accordingly.

B. Enforcement Program Oversight Committee.

1. Report of the July 21, 2016 Enforcement Program Oversight Committee Meeting.

2. Revision Schedule for the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders.

   Ms. Wright reported that staff provided an update for the revision schedule of the CBA Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders and that the CBA will consider the final changes to the guidelines at the September CBA meeting and will take the steps necessary to initiate the rulemaking process.
   Ms. Wright stated that the CBA will hold a public hearing regarding the guidelines at the January 2017 CBA meeting and will take the final steps needed to approve the regulatory language.

3. Educational Presentation and Discussion Regarding Tolling Provision in the Disciplinary Guidelines.

   Ms. Wright reported that staff conducted a presentation regarding the tolling provision that relates to the statute of limitations in the Disciplinary

Guidelines. Ms. Wright stated that the committee discussed concerns regarding the fact that the time associated with the probation is not applied to a licensee residing outside of the state of California, yet the licensee must comply with the reporting requirement to the CBA. Ms. Wright stated that it was concluded that staff should apply discretion when negotiating settlements and the use of the tolling provision when a licensee resides outside of the state.

4. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Proposed Changes to the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders (Title 16, California Code of Regulations Section 98) and Title 16, California Code of Regulations Section 99.1 Rehabilitation Criteria for Denials, Suspensions, Revocations, Restorations, Reduction of Penalty.

   Ms. Wright reported that staff proposed changes to the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders. Ms. Wright stated that one change staff highlighted was the added language to the new rehabilitation criteria section to indicate that the CBA will evaluate the sufficiency of evidence submitted for this section on a case-by-case basis. Also, staff highlighted changes to model orders six through eight to insure that prior to a reinstatement of a revoked license, that an individual comply with all statutory and regulatory requirements. Ms. Wright stated that staff recommended that the first paragraph on attachment two in the rehabilitation section be removed and that the change is consistent with those found in the guidelines. Ms. Wright stated that members requested additional language be added in the rehabilitation section related to advanced degrees. Members clarified that these would be degrees that have been obtained or are in the process of being obtained after the act that led to the discipline.

   Mr. Campos inquired if the January timetable is fixed or if there is room for flexibility for further deliberations due to the fact that there has been some questions raised about some of the minimum penalties that are associated with governmental agencies.

   President Salazar stated that there is flexibility in the timeline on accepting the proposed changes for the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders.

   **The EPOC recommended that the CBA adopt the changes as they appear herein the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders with the additional modification relating to educational programs of study and adopt the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders, and the California Code of Regulations section 99.1.**

   **Yes: Mr. Campos, Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Ms. Hinds, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Ko, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León, Ms. Salazar, Mr. Savoy, Mr. Silverman, and Ms. Wright.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: Ms. Berhow, Mr. Ou-Yang, and Ms. Robinson.**

C. Legislative Committee.

1. Report of the July 21, 2016 Legislative Committee Meeting.

2. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action on Legislation on Which the California Board of Accountancy Has Taken a Position: Recommendation to Discontinue Following (Assembly Bill (AB) 1566, AB 1707, AB 1939, Senate Bill (SB) 1251, SB 1195, and SB 1445).

   Mr. Kaplan reported that the committee recommended that the CBA discontinue following AB 1566, AB 1707, AB 1939, SB 1251, SB 1195, and SB 1445 due to the fact that these bills have missed the legislative deadline and will not be continuing this year.

   **The LC recommended that the CBA discontinue following AB 1566, AB 1707, AB 1939, SB 1251, SB 1195, and SB 1445.**

   **Yes: Mr. Campos, Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Ms. Hinds, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Ko, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León, Ms. Salazar, Mr. Savoy, Mr. Silverman, and Ms. Wright.**

   **No: None.**

   **Abstain: None.**

   **Absent: Ms. Berhow, Mr. Ou-Yang, and Ms. Robinson.**

3. Update on Legislation the California Board of Accountancy is Monitoring (AB 1868, AB 1887, AB 1949, AB 2421, AB 2423, AB 2701, AB 2843, SB 1130, SB 1444, and SB 1448).

   Mr. Kaplan reported that the committee will continue to monitor these bills.

4. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action on Legislation on Which the California Board of Accountancy Has Taken a Position: Recommendation to Maintain the California Board of Accountancy's Position (AB 507, AB 2560, AB 2859, Assembly Concurrent Resolution (ACR) 131, SB 1348, SB 1155, and SB 1479).

   Mr. Kaplan reported that staff recommended maintaining the CBA's position on AB 507, AB 2560, AB 2859, ACR 131, SB 1348, SB 1155, and SB 1479.

Mr. Kaplan stated that there has been no amendments on these bills since the meeting in May. Mr. Kaplan stated that staff also recommended maintaining its current position on SB 1348.

5. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action on Legislation on Which the California Board of Accountancy Has Taken a Position: Recommendation to Change the California Board of Accountancy's Position to Support (AB 2859).

   **The LC recommended that the CBA change its position to support AB 2859.**

   **Yes: Mr. Campos, Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Ms. Hinds, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Ko, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León, Ms. Salazar, Mr. Savoy, Mr. Silverman, and Ms. Wright.**

   **No: None.**

   **Abstain: None.**

   **Absent: Ms. Berhow, Mr. Ou-Yang, and Ms. Robinson.**

6. Legislative Items for Future Meeting. The California Board of Accountancy may discuss other items of legislation in sufficient detail to determine whether such items should be on a future California Board of Accountancy meeting agenda and/or whether to hold a special meeting of the California Board of Accountancy to discuss such items pursuant to Government Code section 11125.4.

D. Mobility Stakeholder Group.

1. Report of the July 19, 2016 Mobility Stakeholder Group Meeting.

2. Mobility Stakeholder Group Decision Matrix and Stakeholder Objectives.

   This agenda item was a written report only and no comments were received.

3. Timeline for Activities Regarding Determinations to be Made Pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21.

   This agenda item was a written report only and no comments were received.

4. Discussion Regarding the Assessment of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy's Process for Evaluating and Information Gathering Regarding Accountancy Board Operations for Colorado, Illinois, New York, Oregon and Texas.

Mr. Campos reported that staff presented the assessment of NASBA's findings of these states and enforcement practices to the MSG.
Mr. Campos stated that based on the assessment and verification of the state's websites with disciplinary information, staff was satisfied with NASBA's identification of these five states as substantially equivalent.

5. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding the Findings of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy Related to Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21(c).

Mr. Campos stated that staff reported that NASBA identifies thirty six jurisdictions as substantially equivalent to the guiding principles of enforcement, including four states that were added since the last meeting. Staff also reported the September meeting will be the end of phase one and mark the beginning of phase two.

Ms. Wright inquired if the evaluation included educational requirements. For example, if a person received a CPA license in another state and the educational requirements in that state are different than in California and wants to obtain a license in California, would the CBA grant such a license.

Mr. Campos stated that was a part of the entire legislation and evaluation process and the specifics here was to evaluate enforcement.

Mr. Stanley stated that one of the regulations adopted for the mobility law, CBA Regulations section 5.5, which is the substantial equivalency section identified all of the states that have licensing requirements substantially equivalent to California.

Ms. Wright inquired if the course requirements for ethics are substantially equivalent to California's requirements.

Mr. Stanley stated that when the CBA evaluated the substantial equivalency of other jurisdictions, the CBA was looking for the 150 hour requirement.

**The MSG recommended that the CBA determine the 36 states already identified by NASBA as substantially equivalent and to continue to monitor the remaining states.**

**Yes: Mr. Campos, Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Ms. Hinds, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Ko, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León, Ms. Salazar, Mr. Savoy, Mr. Silverman, and Ms. Wright.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: Ms. Berhow, Mr. Ou-Yang, and Ms. Robinson.**

6. Discussion Regarding the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy's Activities and CPAverify.

   Mr. Campos reported that there are 51 jurisdictions out of 55 that are participating in the Accountancy License Database (ALD) and CPAverify and NABSA is continuing to work with the remaining four states.

7. Discussion Regarding Proposed Agenda Items for the Next Mobility Stakeholder Group Meeting.

   Mr. Campos reported that the topics for the next meeting would include the final findings of NASBA's Guiding Principles of Enforcement, to discuss the information needed to assist the CBA in making determinations on states not found substantially equivalent to the NASBA's Guiding Principles of Enforcement, and for staff to research the experience of California licensees practicing in other states under mobility or any restrictions for practicing under mobility in other states.

X. Acceptance of Minutes.

A. Minutes of the May 19-20, 2016 California Board of Accountancy Meeting.

B. Minutes of the May 19, 2016 Committee on Professional Conduct Meeting.

C. Minutes of the May 19, 2016 Legislative Committee Meeting.

D. Minutes of the May 19, 2015 Enforcement Program Oversight Committee Meeting.

E. Minutes of the May 19, 2016 Mobility Stakeholder Group Meeting.

F. Minutes of the December 10, 2015, Enforcement Advisory Committee Meeting.

G. Minutes of the January 29, 2016, Peer Review Oversight Committee Meeting.

**It was moved by Mr. Campos and seconded by Mr. Savoy to approve agenda items X.A. – X.G.**

**Yes: Mr. Campo, Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Ms. Hinds, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Ko, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León, Ms. Salazar, Mr. Savoy, Mr. Silverman, and Ms. Wright.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: Ms. Berhow, Mr. Ou-Yang, and Ms. Robinson.**

XI. Other Business.

A. American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

1. Report on Public Meetings of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Attended by a California Board of Accountancy Representative.

There was no report on this agenda item.

B. National Association of State Boards of Accountancy.

1. Report on Public Meetings of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy Attended by a California Board of Accountancy Representative.

There was no report on this agenda item.

XII. Closing Business.

A. Public Comments.

B. Agenda Items for Future California Board of Accountancy Meetings.

Mr. Campos stated that there was at least one item being discussed about SEC PCAOB governmental agency actions and whether the CBA should evaluate a modification to the Disciplinary Guidelines primarily as it relates to the minimum penalties.

XIII. Closed Session.

A. Pursuant to Government Code Section 11126(c)(3), the California Board of Accountancy Convened Into Closed Session to Deliberate on Disciplinary Matters (Stipulated Settlements, Default Decisions, and Proposed Decisions).

B. Pursuant to Government Code Section 11126(e), the California Board of Accountancy Met In Closed Session to Receive Advice from Legal Counsel on Litigation (David Greenberg v. California Board of Accountancy, Los Angeles County Superior Court, Case No. BS155045; David B. Greenberg v. California Board of Accountancy, Orange County Superior Court, Case No. 30-2015-00809799-CU-WM-CJC.; David B. Greenberg v. California Board of Accountancy, Orange County Superior Court, Case No. 30-2015-00809802-CU-WM-CJC.; and David Greenberg v. Erin Sunseri, et al., U.S. District Court, Southern District of Florida, Case No. 15-CV-80624.).

XIV. Petition Hearings.

A. Masood Ahmed Chotani – Petition for Reinstatement of Revoked Certificate.

The CBA heard Mr. Chotani's petition for reinstatement of revoked certificate.

B. Erik Lloyd Tigard – Petition for Termination of Probation.

The CBA heard Mr. Tigard's petition for termination of probation.

President Salazar adjourned the meeting at 11:47 a.m. on Friday, July 22, 2016.

_____Katrina L. Salazar, CPA, President

_____Michael M. Savoy, CPA, Secretary/ Treasurer

Rebecca Reed, Board Relations Analyst, and Patti Bowers, Executive Officer, CBA, prepared the CBA meeting minutes. If you have any questions, please call (916) 561-1718.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**CPC Item I.** September 15, 2016
**CBA Item IX.B.** September 15-16, 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (DCA)**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (CBA)

**MINUTES OF THE**
**July 21, 2016**
**COMMITTEE ON PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT (CPC) MEETING**

**DRAFT**

Hilton Los Angeles Airport
5711 West Century Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Telephone: (310) 410-4000

Leslie LaManna, CPA, Chair, called the meeting of the CPC to order at 10:43 a.m. on Thursday, July 21, 2016 at the Hilton Los Angeles Airport. Ms. LaManna requested that the roll be called.

CPC Members

| | |
|---|---|
| Leslie LaManna, CPA, Chair | Present |
| Jose A. Campos, CPA | Present |
| Herschel Elkins, Esq. | Present |
| Kay Ko | Present |
| Jian Ou-Yang, CPA | Absent |
| Deidre Robinson | Absent |
| Mark Silverman, Esq. | Present |

CBA Members Observing
Katrina L. Salazar, CPA, President
Karriann Farrell Hinds, Esq.
Xochitl León
Kathleen Wright, Esq., CPA

CBA Staff and Legal Counsel
Patti Bowers, Executive Officer
Deanne Pearce, Assistant Executive Officer
Rich Andres, Information Technology Staff
Patt Billingsley, Regulation Analyst

Veronica Daniel, Manager, Licensing Division
Emmanuel Estacio, Information Technology Staff
Paul Fisher, Supervising Investigative CPA
Dominic Franzella, Chief, Enforcement Division
Nooshin Movassaghi, Legislative Analyst
Rebecca Reed, Board Relations Analyst
Corey Riordan, CBA Staff
Kristy Schieldge, Legal Counsel, Department of Consumer Affairs
Carl Sonne, Deputy Attorney General, Department of Justice
Matthew Stanley, Information and Planning Officer

Other Participants
Jason Fox, California Society of Certified Public Accountants (CalCPA)
Robert Lee, CPA, Chair, Peer Review Oversight Committee
Joe Petito, The Accountants Coalition

I. Approve Minutes of the May 19, 2016, CPC Meeting.

**It was moved by Mr. Silverman and seconded by Mr. Campos to adopt the minutes of the May 19, 2016, CPC meeting.**

**Yes: Ms. LaManna, Mr. Campos, Mr. Elkins, Ms. Ko, and Mr. Silverman.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: None.**

**The motion passed.**

II. Discussion and Possible Action to Initiate a Rulemaking to Amend Title 16, California Code of Regulations Section 45 – Reporting to the Board.

Ms. Daniel reported that, presently, the CBA does not have a mechanism to identify licensees that are operating as sole proprietorships; therefore, it must require all individual CPAs, including those not operating independently and those renewing in inactive and retired statuses, to report peer review information in order to capture this unidentifiable firm population.

At its September 2015 meeting, the CBA considered two possible methods to address tracking sole proprietorships, full registration as a new license type or an internal tracking method. After discussion and consideration, the CBA chose to track sole proprietorships and directed staff to draft regulatory language for consideration.

Ms. Daniel continued that the proposed changes to the language for CBA Regulations section 45, along with the proposed revisions to the Peer Review Reporting Form (PR-1), are designed to simplify the reporting process and assist licensees in reporting accounting and auditing services performed and peer review compliance.

Legal counsel stated that this regulation has an advantage helping renewal deficiencies and avoid duplicative reporting. This will help the regulatory community and is not anti-competitive, is actually pro-competitive and the CBA should not have any anti-trust issues with this proposal.

**It was moved by Mr. Elkins and seconded by Mr. Campos that the CBA approve the proposed changes to CBA Regulations section 45, direct staff to take all steps necessary to initiate the rulemaking process, authorize the Executive Officer to make non-substantive changes to the package, and set the matter for a hearing.**

**Yes: Ms. LaManna, Mr. Campos, Mr. Elkins, Ms. Ko, and Mr. Silverman.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: None.**

**The motion passed.**

III. Discussion Regarding Possible Action Resulting from the United States Department of Labor's Review of Audits Performed for Employee Benefit Plans Covered Under the Employee Retirement Security Act of 1974 including Enforcement Activity Reporting, Peer Review Program Assessment, Specified Continuing Education Options, and Communication and Outreach Options.

Mr. Stanley stated that at the CBA's January and March 2016 meetings, the CBA heard presentations regarding the Department of Labor's (DOL) "Assessing the Quality of Employee Benefit Plan Audits" report. At its May 2016 meeting, the CBA directed staff to bring information on possible changes to enforcement, peer review, continuing education and outreach.

He continued that the first attachment on Enforcement Activity Reporting outlines the CBA's process of receiving DOL referrals for an Employee Benefit Plan (EBP) audit, steps the CBA takes to investigate complaints, statistical information regarding referrals for EBP audits, and steps the Enforcement Division will be taking to provide increased exposure regarding EBP referrals.

The second attachment on peer review outlines the changing landscape of the AICPA's Peer Review program and improvements in peer reviewer training. Additionally, the

attachment provides information regarding the PROC and its role in assisting the CBA in oversight activities associated with peer review.

The third attachment outlines the CBA's continuing education (CE) requirements and highlights the four changes to CE since 2010. Staff reviewed several other state boards of accountancy and determined that none of them require CE specific to employee benefit plan audits at this time.

Finally, the fourth attachment outlined the various methods for communication and outreach available to the CBA.

There was no action on this item; however staff was directed to include an article in UPDATE, post it to the website and on social media. Members expressed a desire to consider changes to CE at a future date in light of the outcome of the CBA's outreach efforts.

IV. Discussion Regarding a Continuing Education Exemption for Licensees Who Serve As Elected Officials.

Staff recommended, and the CPC agreed, that this item be deferred to the CBA meeting as Senator John Moorlach would be in attendance and would be presenting information.

**It was moved by Mr. Silverman and seconded by Ms. Ko that the CPC defer this item to the CBA meeting.**

**Yes: Ms. LaManna, Mr. Campos, Mr. Elkins, Ms. Ko, and Mr. Silverman.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: None.**

**The motion passed.**

V. Public Comments.

No public comments were received.

VI. Agenda Items for Next Meeting.

None.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 11:05 a.m.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**LC Item I.** September 15, 2016
**CBA Item IX.C.** September 15-16, 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (DCA)**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (CBA)

**MINUTES OF THE**
**July 21, 2016**
**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE (LC) MEETING**

**DRAFT**

Hilton Los Angeles Airport
5711 West Century Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Telephone: (310) 410-4000

Larry Kaplan, Interim Chair, called the meeting of the LC to order at 12:00 p.m. on Thursday, July 21, 2016 at the Hilton Los Angeles Airport. Mr. Kaplan requested that the roll be called.

LC Members

| | |
|---|---|
| Deidre Robinson, Chair | Absent |
| Herschel Elkins, Esq. | Present |
| George Famalett, CPA | Present |
| Larry Kaplan | Present |
| Leslie LaManna, CPA | Present |
| Xochitl León | Present |
| Mark Silverman, Esq. | Present |

CBA Members Observing
Katrina L. Salazar, CPA, President
Jose A. Campos, CPA
Karriann Farrell Hinds, Esq.
Kay Ko
Michael Savoy, CPA

CBA Staff and Legal Counsel
Patti Bowers, Executive Officer
Deanne Pearce, Assistant Executive Officer
Rich Andres, Information Technology Staff
Pat Billingsley, Regulation Analyst

Veronica Daniel, Manager, Licensing Division
Emmanuel Estacio, Information Technology Staff
Paul Fisher, Enforcement Supervising Investigative CPA
Dominic Franzella, Chief, Enforcement Division
Nooshin Movassaghi, Legislative Analyst
Rebecca Reed, Board Relations Analyst
Corey Riordan, CBA Staff
Kristy Schieldge, Legal Counsel, DCA
Carl Sonne, Deputy Attorney General, Department of Justice
Matthew Stanley, Information and Planning Officer

Other Participants
Jason Fox, California Society of Certified Public Accountants
Robert Lee, CPA, Chair, Peer Review Oversight Committee
Joe Petito, The Accountants Coalition

I. Approve Minutes of the May 19, 2016 Legislative Committee Meeting.

**It was moved by Mr. Famalett and seconded by Ms. León to adopt the minutes of the May 19, 2016, LC meeting.**

**Yes: Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León and Mr. Silverman.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: None.**

**The motion passed.**

II. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action on Legislation on Which the California Board of Accountancy Has Taken a Position: Recommendation to Discontinue Following (Assembly Bill 1566, AB 1707, AB 1939, Senate Bill 1251, SB 1195 and SB 1445).

Ms. Movassaghi stated that the following bills missed a legislative deadline and will not be continuing this year: AB 1566, AB 1707, AB 1939, SB 1251, SB 1445 and SB 1195.

**It was moved by Ms. LaManna and seconded by Mr. Famalett to recommend that the CBA discontinue following AB 1566, AB 1707, AB 1939, SB 1251, SB 1445 and SB 1195.**

**Yes: Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León and Mr. Silverman.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: None.**

**The motion passed.**

III. Update on Legislation the California Board of Accountancy is Monitoring (AB 1868, AB 1887, AB 2421, AB 2423, AB 2701, AB 2843, SB 1130, SB 1444, and SB 1448).

Mr. Kaplan indicated this item is a written report only.

IV. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action on Legislation on Which the California Board of Accountancy Has Taken a Position: Recommendation to Maintain the California Board of Accountancy's Position (AB 507, AB 2560, AB 2859, ACR 131, SB 1348, SB 1155, and SB 1479).

Ms. Movassaghi recommended maintaining the current positions on AB 507, AB 2560, ACR 131, SB 1155, and SB 1479 which have not been amended since the CBA's May 2016 meeting.

She further recommended maintaining the current position on SB 1348, which was amended but not in ways that changed the effect of the bill. This bill used to require each board to apply military experience and training towards licensure requirements and to modify their application for licensure to advise veteran applicants of their ability to apply such experience.

The amendments made to the bill would inform applicants via a board's website about their ability to apply their military experience and training towards licensure. This continues to be in line with the CBA's mission of consumer protection and transparency.

**It was moved by Ms. LaManna and seconded by Mr. Elkins recommend that the CBA maintain its current position on AB 507, AB 2560, ACR 131, SB 1155, SB 1348, and SB 1479.**

**Yes: Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León and Mr. Silverman.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: None.**

**The motion passed.**

V. Update, Discussion, and Possible Action on Legislation on Which the California Board of Accountancy Has Taken a Position: Recommendation to Change the California Board of Accountancy's Position (AB 2859).

Ms. Movassaghi reported that the CBA previously took a Support if Amended position on AB 2859 which would require each agency within the DCA to establish a retired license category for persons not actively engaged in the practice of their profession.

As requested by the CBA, AB 2859 was amended to add a provision to exclude a board that has other statutory authority to establish a retired license. The CBA presently has statutory authority and regulations that allow for a licensee to obtain a retired status license.

**It was moved by Ms. LaManna and seconded my Ms. León to recommend that the CBA change its current position on AB 2859 to Support as it is line with the CBA's requests to the author.**

**Yes: Mr. Elkins, Mr. Famalett, Mr. Kaplan, Ms. LaManna, Ms. León and Mr. Silverman.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: None.**

**The motion passed.**

VI. Public Comment

No public comments were received.

VII. Agenda Items for Next Meeting.

None.

There being no further business to be conducted, the meeting was adjourned at 12:07 p.m.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**EPOC Item I** September 15, 2016
**CBA Item IX.D** September 15-16, 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (DCA)**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (CBA)

**DRAFT**

# MINUTES OF THE July 21, 2016 ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE (EPOC) MEETING

Hilton Los Angeles Airport
5711 West Century Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Telephone: (310) 410-4000

Roll Call and Call to Order.

Kathleen Wright, CPA, Chair, called the meeting of the EPOC to order at 11:00 a.m. on Thursday, July 21, 2016 at the Hilton Los Angeles Airport Hotel.

Ms. Wright requested that the roll be called.

| Members | |
|---|---|
| Kathleen Wright, CPA, Chair | 11:00 a.m. – 11:50 a.m. |
| Alicia Berhow | Absent |
| George Famalett, CPA | 11:00 a.m. – 11:50 a.m. |
| Karriann Farrell Hinds, Esq. | 11:00 a.m. – 11:50 a.m. |
| Kay Ko | 11:00 a.m. – 11:50 a.m. |
| Xochitl León | 11:00 a.m. – 11:50 a.m. |
| Michael M. Savoy, CPA | 11:00 a.m. – 11:50 a.m. |

CBA Members Observing
Katrina L. Salazar, CPA, President
Jose A. Campos, CPA
Leslie LaManna, CPA
Herschel Elkins, Esq.
Mark Silverman, Esq.
Larry Kaplan

CBA Staff and Legal Counsel
Patti Bowers, Executive Officer
Deanne Pearce, Assistant Executive Officer
Rich Andres, IT Staff
Paul Fisher, Supervising ICPA

Dominic Franzella, Enforcement Chief
Veronica Daniel, Licensing Manager
Nooshin Movassaghi, Legislative Analyst
Corey Riordan, CBA Staff
Rebecca Reed, Board Relations Analyst
Emmanuel Estacio, IT Staff
Pat Billingsley, Regulation Analyst
Kristy Schieldge, Legal Counsel, DCA
Matthew Stanley, Information and Planning Officer
Carl Sonne, Deputy Attorney General, Department of Justice

Committee Chairs and Members
Robert Lee, CPA, Chair, Peer Review Oversight Committee

Other Participants
Jason Fox, California Society of CPAs (CalCPA)
Joseph Petito, The Accountants Coalition

I. Approval of the Minutes from the May 19, 2016 Enforcement Program Oversight Committee Meeting.

Ms. Wright introduced this agenda item and requested a motion to approve the minutes.

**It was moved by Ms. Hinds and seconded by Mr. Savoy to approve the meeting minutes.**

**Yes: Ms. Wright, Mr. Famelett, Ms. Hinds, Ms. Ko, Ms. León, and Mr. Savoy.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**The motion passed.**

II. Revision Schedule for the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders.

Mr. Franzella provided members with an overview of a revised schedule, noting that staff added information regarding a public hearing and final adoption of the regulatory text to occur at the January 2017 CBA Meeting.

III. Educational Presentation and Discussion Regarding Tolling Provision in the Disciplinary Guidelines.

Mr. Franzella provided an overview of this agenda item.
Members discussed the tolling provision and determined that no change was necessary, and to allow staff, using its discretion, to consider removing the provision on a case-by-case basis.

IV. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding of Proposed Changes to the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders (Title 16, California Code of Regulations Section 98) and Title 16, California Code of Regulations Section 99.1 Rehabilitation Criteria for Denials, Suspensions, Revocations, Restorations, Reduction of Penalty.

Ms. Wright introduced this agenda item and Mr. Franzella provided members with updates to the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders (Guidelines) as requested by the CBA related to the new Rehabilitation Evidence section, including a disclaimer to clearly note that the CBA will consider the sufficiency of evidence presented on a case-by-case basis, and revisions to California Code of Regulations, section 99.1. Mr. Franzella presented additional changes to three Model Orders in the Guidelines related to granting reinstatements, requiring licensees to satisfy all statutory and regulatory requirements prior to the reinstatement of the license.

Members requested that language be added to the new Rehabilitation Evidence section to include the enrollment in or completion of an advanced educational degree post disciplinary action.

**It was moved by Ms. León and seconded by Ms. Hinds to adopt the changes as they appear in the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders with the one modification that was discussed relating to educational programs of study and adopting everything included in item number four, which would be the Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Orders, and the California Code of Regulations section 99.1**.

**Yes: Ms. Ko, Ms. León, Ms. Wright, Mr. Famalett, Ms. Hinds, and Mr. Savoy.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Motion passed.**

V. Public Comments.

No public comments.

VI. Agenda Items for Next Meeting

There were no additional agenda items that the members would like to consider for the next meeting.

Adjournment.

There being no further business to be conducted, the meeting was adjourned at 11:50 a.m.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**MSG Item I.** September 15, 2016
**CBA Item IX.E.** September 15-16, 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (DCA)**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (CBA)

**DRAFT**

# MINUTES OF THE July 21, 2016 MOBILITY STAKEHOLDER GROUP (MSG) MEETING

Hilton Los Angeles Airport
5711 West Century Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Telephone: (310) 410-4000

CALL TO ORDER

Jose Campos, CPA, Chair, called the meeting of the MSG to order at 10:01 a.m. on Thursday, July 21, 2016 at the Hilton Los Angeles Airport. Mr. Campos requested that the roll be called.

MSG Members

| | |
|---|---|
| Jose A. Campos, CPA, Chair | Present |
| Joe Petito, Vice Chair | Present |
| Donald Driftmier, CPA | Present |
| Dominic Franzella | Present |
| Ed Howard, Esq. | Absent |
| Michael M. Savoy, CPA | Present |
| Stuart Waldman | Present |

CBA Members Observing
Katrina L. Salazar, CPA, President
Herschel Elkins, Esq.
Karriann Farrell Hinds, Esq.
Laurence (Larry) Kaplan
Kay Ko
Leslie LaManna, CPA
Xochitl León
Mark Silverman, Esq.
Kathleen Wright, Esq., CPA

Staff and Legal Counsel
Patti Bowers, Executive Officer
Deanne Pearce, Assistant Executive Officer
Rich Andres, Information Technology Staff
Pat Billingsley, Regulation Analyst
Veronica Daniel, Manager, Licensing Division
Emmanuel Estacio, Information Technology Staff
Paul Fisher, Enforcement Supervising ICPA
Rebecca Reed, Board Relations Analyst
Corey Faiello-Riordan, CBA Staff
Nooshin Movassaghi, Legislative Analyst
Kristy Schieldge, Legal Counsel, DCA
Carl Sonne, Deputy Attorney General, Department of Justice
Matthew Stanley, Information and Planning Officer

Other Participants
Jason Fox, California Society of Certified Public Accountants
Robert Lee, CPA, Chair, Peer Review Oversight Committee
Joe Petito, The Accountants Coalition

I. Approve Minutes of the July 21, 2016 MSG Meeting.

**It was moved by Mr. Campos; seconded by Mr. Petito to approve the minutes of the July 21, 2016 MSG Meeting.**

**Yes: Mr. Campos, Mr. Petito, Mr. Driftmier, Mr. Franzella, Mr. Savoy, and Mr. Waldman.**

**No: None**

**Abstain: None**

**Absent: None.**

**The motion passed.**

II. The Mobility Stakeholder Group Decision Matrix and Stakeholder Objectives.

Mr. Campos indicated this item is a written report only.

III. Timeline for Activities Regarding Determination to be Made Pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21.

Mr. Campos indicated this item is a written report only.

IV. Discussion Regarding the Assessment of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy's Process for Evaluating and Information Gathered Regarding Accountancy Board Operations for Colorado, Illinois, New York, Oregon and Texas.

Ms. Movassaghi presented the assessment of NASBA's information regarding Colorado, Illinois, New York, Oregon and Texas' enforcement practices to the MSG. During their assessment, staff asked one random question from each section of the State Information Sheet to ensure that NASBA considered all the questions as important rather than putting emphasis on one or two questions that may be considered more important than the other. This approach ensured that NASBA was seeking answers to all of the questions.

NASBA's responses provided a greater context based on a complete analysis of all of the provided data rather than simply a Yes/No check box on a form. Based on the results of the assessment and the verification of states' websites with disciplinary information, staff was satisfied with NASBA's identification of these five states being substantially equivalent.

This was an informational item and no action was taken by the MSG.

V. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding the Findings of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy Related to Business and Professions Code Section 5096.21(c).

Mr. Stanley reported that NASBA now identifies 36 jurisdictions as substantially equivalent to the Guiding Principles of Enforcement. Four states were added since the last meeting.

Additionally, Mr. Stanley reported that the September meeting will be the end of phase one and mark the beginning of phase two. Staff will present an agenda item on the next steps for phase two at the September meeting for the CBA's consideration.

**It was moved by Mr. Petito, seconded by Mr. Waldman that the CBA determine the 36 states already identified by NASBA as substantially equivalent and to continue to monitor the remaining states.**

**Yes: Mr. Campos, Mr. Petito, Mr. Driftmier, Mr. Franzella, Mr. Savoy, and Mr. Waldman.**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: None.**

**Absent: None.**

**The motion passed.**

VI. Discussion Regarding the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy's Activities and CPAVerify.

Ms. Movassaghi presented that at this time there are 51 jurisdictions participating in ALD and CPAVerify. There are still four states – Delaware, Hawaii, Utah and Wisconsin – that are not yet participating in ALD and CPAverify, NASBA continues its efforts to bring these jurisdictions onto the system.

She continued to state that NASBA's Eastern Regional Meeting was held on June 7-9, 2016 in Asheville, North Carolina. Its Western Regional Meeting was held on June 22-24, 2016 in Denver, Colorado. President Salazar attended both regional meetings and did a joint presentation with Stacey Grooms, from NASBA, on the CBA's comparison of other states' enforcement programs to the NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement.

This was an informational item and no action was taken by the MSG.

VII. Discussion Regarding Proposed Agenda Items for the Next Mobility Stakeholder Group Meeting.

The MSG stated that the first topic for the next MSG meeting was to discuss the final findings made in comparing states to NASBA's Guiding Principles of Enforcement.

The second topic was to discuss information needed to assist the CBA in making the determinations from states not found by the CBA to be substantially equivalent to the NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement.

The third topic, added by the MSG, was for staff to research the ability of California licensees to practice in other states.

VIII. Public Comments.

No public comments were received.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 10:36 a.m.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**CBA Item IX.F.**
September 15-16, 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (CBA)

# MINUTES OF THE
# May 5, 2016
# ENFORCEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE (EAC) MEETING

Wyndham Irvine-Orange County Hotel
17941 Von Karman Ave.
Irvine, CA 92614
Telephone: (949) 863 -1999

I. Roll Call and Call to Order.

EAC Chair, Joseph Rosenbaum, CPA, called to order the regularly scheduled meeting of the EAC at 9:02 a.m. on May 5, 2016.

Mr. Rosenbaum read the following into the record:

"The CBA's mission is to protect consumers by ensuring only qualified licensees practice public accountancy in accordance with established professional standards.

This mission is derived from the statutory requirement that protection of the public shall be the highest priority for the California Board of Accountancy in exercising its licensing, regulatory, and disciplinary functions. Whenever the protection of the public is inconsistent with other interests sought to be promoted, the protection of the public shall be paramount."

Members

| | |
|---|---|
| Joseph Rosenbaum, CPA, Chair | Present |
| Nancy Corrigan, CPA, Vice-Chair | Present |
| Katherine Allanson, CPA | Present |
| Nicholas Antonian, CPA | Present |
| Dale Best, CPA | Present |
| Joseph Buniva, CPA | Present |
| Gary Caine, CPA | Present |
| Jeffrey De Lyser, CPA | Present |
| Mary Rose Caras, CPA | Absent |
| William Donnelly, CPA | Present |
| Thomas Gilbert, CPA | Present |
| Robert A. Lee, CPA | Present |
| Michael Schwarz, CPA | Present |

CBA Staff and Legal Counsel
Gary Burkel, Investigative CPA
Paul Fisher, Supervising Investigative CPA
Gregory Francis, Investigative CPA
Dominic Franzella, Enforcement Chief
Allison O'Connor, Enforcement Technician
Dorothy Osgood, Supervising Investigative CPA
Gogi Overhoff, Investigative CPA
Holly Roznowski, Investigative CPA
Carl Sonne, Deputy Attorney General (DAG), Department of Justice
Marla Weitzman, Investigative CPA

II. Report of the Committee Chair **(Joseph Rosenbaum)**.

A. Approval of the December 10, 2015 EAC Meeting Minutes.

**It was moved by Mr. Schwarz and seconded by Mr. Thomas to approve the minutes of the December 10, 2015 EAC meeting.**

**Yes: Mr. De Lyser, Mr. Rosenbaum, Ms. Allanson, Mr. Best, Mr. Caine, Ms. Corrigan, Mr. Buniva, Mr. Lee, Mr. Gilbert, and Mr. Schwarz.**

**No: None.**

**Absent: Ms. Caras**

**Abstain: Mr. Donnelly**

**The motion passed.**

III. Report of the CBA Liaison

A. Report of the March 17-18, 2016 CBA and Committee Meetings.

Mr. Franzella provided the report for this agenda item. He noted the CBA discussed various regulatory proposals and reviewed and took positions on several legislative proposals. He also noted that the CBA discussed plans regarding future changes to the Disciplinary Guidelines, and that the CBA discussed the recently completed study of the attest experience requirement and decided to maintain the requirement without changes.

Mr. Franzella noted that the CBA heard a presentation from Ian Dingwall, Chief Accountant, Department of Labor (DOL). Mr. Dingwall provided the CBA with a presentation on the DOL's report from May 2015 regarding Assessing the Quality of Employee Benefit Plan Audits.

IV. Report of the Enforcement Chief **(Dominic Franzella)**.

A. Enforcement Activity Report.

Mr. Franzella provided an overview of this item. He also provided an update on the current vacancies for the Enforcement Division.

B. Report on Accusations and Final Disciplinary Orders Effective November 17, 2015 to March 16, 2016.

Mr. Franzella reported that between November 17, 2015 and March 16, 2016, the CBA filed 25 accusations and took 19 disciplinary actions.

V. Public Comments for Items not on the Agenda.

No public comment was given.

VI. Review Enforcement Files on Individual Licensees.

[Closed Session: The EAC met in closed session to review and deliberate on enforcement files as authorized by Government Code section 11126(c)(2) and Business and Professions Code section 5020.]

VII. Conduct Closed Hearings.

[The Committee met in closed session as authorized by Government Code sections 11126(c)(2) and (f)(3) and Business and Professions Code section 5020 to conduct closed sessions to interview and consider possible disciplinary action against an individual licensee or applicant prior to the filing of an accusation.]

VIII. Adjournment.

The next EAC meeting is scheduled for July 7, 2016 at the California Board of Accountancy in Sacramento.

Having no further business to conduct, the EAC general meeting adjourned at approximately 9:38 a.m. to convene in closed session. Closed session adjourned at approximately 11:30 a.m. Closed session reconvened for investigative hearings from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.

_____

Joseph Rosenbaum, CPA, Chair
Enforcement Advisory Committee

Prepared by: Allison O'Connor, Enforcement Technician

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**CBA Item IX.G.**
September 15-16, 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (CBA)

**MINUTES OF THE**
**May 6, 2016**
**PEER REVIEW OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE (PROC) MEETING**

Wyndham Irvine – Orange County Airport
17941 Von Karmen Avenue
Irvine, CA 92614
Telephone: (949) 863-1999

I. **Call to Order, Roll Call, Establishment of Quorum, and Opening Remarks.**

Robert Lee, CPA, PROC Chair, called the meeting of the PROC to order at 11:02 a.m. on Friday, May 6, 2016. The meeting adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

Mr. Lee read the following into the record:

"The CBA's mission is to protect consumers by ensuring only qualified licensees practice public accountancy in accordance with established professional standards.

This mission is derived from the statutory requirement that protection of the public shall be the highest priority for the California Board of Accountancy in exercising its licensing, regulatory, and disciplinary functions. Whenever the protection of the public is inconsistent with other interests sought to be promoted, the protection of the public shall be paramount."

Members

| | |
|---|---|
| Robert Lee, CPA, Chair | 11:02 a.m. – 12:45 p.m. |
| Jeffrey De Lyser, CPA, Vice-Chair | 11:02 a.m. – 12:45 p.m. |
| Sherry McCoy, CPA | 11:02 a.m. – 12:45 p.m. |
| Katherine Allanson, CPA | 11:02 a.m. – 12:45 p.m. |
| Nancy Corrigan, CPA | 11:02 a.m. – 12:45 p.m. |
| Kevin Harper, CPA | 11:02 a.m. – 12:45 p.m. |
| Renee Graves, CPA | 11:02 a.m. – 12:45 p.m. |

CBA Staff
Dominic Franzella, Chief, Enforcement Division
Ben Simcox, CPA, Enforcement Manager
Siek Run, Enforcement Analyst

Other Participants
Linda McCrone, CPA, California Society of Certified Public Accountants (CalCPA)

II. Report of the Committee Chair.

A. Approval of the January 29, 2016 PROC Meeting minutes.

Mr. Lee requested members to review and provide feedback or edits to the January 29, 2016 PROC Meeting minutes.

Members provided corrections to the minutes.

**It was moved by Mr. Lee and seconded by Mr. Harper to approve the meeting minutes as corrected.**

**Yes: Mr. Lee, Ms. McCoy, Ms. Allanson, Ms. Corrigan, Mr. De Lyser, Mr. Harper, and Ms. Graves.**

**The motion passed.**

B. Report on the March 17-18, 2016 CBA Meeting.

Mr. De Lyser provided the PROC a summary of the CBA March 17-18, 2016 meeting and highlighted actions taken on a wide variety of topics discussed during the meeting. Mr. Lee recommends that the PROC revisit the CBA's webcast for the January and March 2016 meetings and listen to presentations regarding the Peer Review Program by: Ian Dingwall, the Department of Labor (DOL) Chief Accountant, Jim Brackens from American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), and Maria Caldwell, Chief Legal Officer and Director of Compliance Services from the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA). Mr. De Lyser indicated that the next CBA meeting will be held in Los Angeles on May 19, 2016.

C. Discussion of Emerging Issues and/or Changes to the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' (AICPA) Peer Review Standards in California Relating to Qualification and Training Requirements for Peer Reviewers, Effective May 1, 2016.

Mr. De Lyser presented findings from his research to the PROC. Mr. De Lyser explained that the AICPA website had good descriptions regarding the

May 1, 2016 changes or qualifications and training requirements for peer reviewers. He highlighted the website's Facts and Questions section, pertaining to the new standards as follows:

- Peer review training for initial qualification
- Becoming a Peer Review Team or Review Captain
- Ongoing qualification
- Must-Select

D. Discussion on the PROC Summary of Administrative Site Visit Checklist.

The PROC discussed the California Society of Certified Public Accountants (CalCPA) PROC Summary of Administrative Site Visit checklist, its origin, its current state, and whether the minimum requirements are sufficient for a site visit. Mr. Harper and Ms. McCoy recommended that future administrative site visits include:

- Committee risk assessment
- Gathering of information from AICPA and CalCPA as they relate to policies, procedures, administration, reports, samples, and operating statistics
- Develop an annual work plan

The PROC assigned Mr. Harper and Ms. McCoy to move forward with their research, develop a draft site visit checklist which would incorporate a risk assessment, include the minimum requirements, develop a work plan, and to coordinate with Ms. McCoy for a site visit. Ms. Graves volunteered to assist with research.

III. Report on PROC Oversight Activities Conducted since December 9, 2015.

A. Report on the February 24, 2016 California Society of Certified Public Accountants' (CalCPA) Report Acceptance Body (RAB) Meeting.

Ms. Corrigan participated in this conference call and reported on the meeting. She described the RAB members as being attentive, very technical, and the number of reports appeared to have been reduced. She explained that the RAB meeting was good and impressive as usual.

B. Report on the February 25, 2016 CalCPA RAB Meeting.

Ms. Graves participated in this conference call and reported on the meeting. Ms. Graves observed 49 reports and noted that the failed reports were related to Employee Retirement Income Security ACT audits and A-133 audits.

C. Report on the March 22, 2016 CalCPA RAB Meeting.

Mr. Harper participated in this conference call and reported on the meeting. He described the RAB members as knowledgeable, spent the appropriate amount of time, and he was impressed.

D. Report on the April 28, 2016 CalCPA RAB Meeting.

Mr. De Lyser participated in this conference call and reported on the meeting. He observed 45 reviews. He noted that the RAB worked well together to address their difference in opinions, issues, and concerns. He found this meeting very interesting.

E. Report on the May 3, 2016 AICPA Peer Review Board (PRB) Meeting.

Ms. Corrigan participated in this conference call and reported on the meeting. She explained that the PRB approved the AICPA Exposure Draft during the meeting. She noted that the meeting focused primarily on trainings to improve the RAB technical reviewers, in response to the high ratio of non-conforming reviews of the AICPA oversight must-select engagements.

Ms. McCoy explained that as part of the movement to enhance audit quality, discussions occurred between the AICPA and other state CPA societies regarding the future of peer review, a plan to reduce the existing 42 administering entities (AE) to eight to10 AEs. She further explained that states have to decide if they will become a super AE and absorb over 1,000 reviews each year or go to other states.

F. Report on Peer Review-Related Updates from the AICPA's and National Association of State Boards of Accountancy's (NASBA) Websites.

Ms. Graves presented findings from her research to the PROC. Ms. Graves reviewed the AICPA monthly alerts for January, February, March, and April 2016. The April alert highlighted the DOL's finding during its assessment of employee benefit plan audits, which resulted in a high ratio of non-confirming engagements reviewed by experts. She further noted that the April alert highlighted that the DOL sent out a communication to firms advising firms that the DOL intends to conduct reviews of the selected firms.

G. Discussion on the PROC Summary of Peer Review Subcommittee RAB and Peer Review Board Meeting Checklists.

Mr. Simcox introduced this agenda item to the PROC. He explained that members of the PROC expressed a need to establish a standing agenda item to discuss ways to improve the PROC checklists, assignments, research policies and procedures outside of the PROC, present findings, and develop recommendations to better guide the PROC with their oversight activities.

H. Assignment of Future PROC Oversight Roles, Responsibilities, Activities, and Assignments.

Ms. Run introduced this agenda item to the PROC. She highlighted changes that were made since the January 29, 2016 PROC meeting.

Mr. Lee reviewed the PROC Assignment sheet as members volunteered for future PROC activities for the following dates and time:

CalCPA PRC Meeting

- May 26-27, 2016 – Ms. McCoy (Pasadena, CA)

NASBA Compliance Assurance Committee (CAC)

- July 19, 2016 – Mr. Lee and Ms. Allanson

AICPA Peer Review Conference

- August 8-10, 2016 – Mr. De Lyser and Mr. Harper (San Diego, CA)

CalCPA Administrative Site Visit

- August 2016 – Ms. McCoy and Mr. Harper (Northern California)

The PROC discussed CalCPA Administrative Site Visit and assigned Mr. Harper and Ms. McCoy to complete the task in addition to the administrative site visit checklist.

IV. Report of the Enforcement Chief.

A. Discussion on the NASBA Compliance Assurance Committee (CAC) Oversight Report on the AICPA National Peer Review Committee (NPRC), Issued February 29, 2016.

Mr. Franzella introduced this report to the PROC. He explained that the report indicated that the NASBA CAC participated in 60 percent of the RABs and appears to be satisfied with the RAB.

Mr. Harper inquired as to why PROC oversight of the NASBA CAC consists of only reviewing a NASBA CAC Report on the AICPA NPRC. The PROC discussed Mr. Harper's question and explained that the PROC observe two phone calls annually in addition to reviewing the report. They further explained that historically, access to the NASBA CAC meetings was not made available to the public. The existing bi-annual observance via phone call was a huge success.

B. Discussion on the NASBA Response to AICPA Exposure Draft, *Proposed Changes to the AICPA Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer*

*Reviews for Improving Transparency and Effectiveness of Peer Review*, Issued January 11, 2016.

Mr. Franzella introduced this agenda item to the PROC. He explained that NASBA's response letter is one of many the AICPA received regarding the AICPA Exposure Draft. He noted that NASBA's perspective and response affects CAC and requires the attention of the PROC.

He explained that NASBA supported the AICPA's initiative to improve audit quality and believe the efforts are aligned with the CBA's charge to protect consumers.

V. Closing Business.

A. Public Comments for Items Not on the Agenda.

Mr. Lee responded to a public comment regarding a newly introduced AICPA Exposure Draft addressing changes for the AE. He noted that the CBA requested that the PROC develop comments in response to the Exposure Draft for the July 2016 CBA meeting. He explained that a subcommittee of two members will form to develop opinions. Ms. Corrigan and Ms. Allanson volunteered and staff will forward necessary documents and webinar link to assist with the process.

B. Agenda Items for Future PROC Meetings.

Mr. Harper inquired and suggested a centralized informational tool regarding the Peer Review Program, its process, and the roles of entities involved. The PROC discussed Mr. Harper's suggestion and will consider developing a compilation of the Peer Review Program.

VII. Adjournment.

There being no further business, Mr. Lee adjourned the meeting at 12:45 p.m. on Friday, May 6, 2016.

_____

Robert Lee, CPA Chair

Siek Run, Enforcement Analyst, prepared the PROC meeting minutes. If you have any questions, please call (916) 561-4343.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**CBA Item IX.H.**
September 15-16, 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (DCA)**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (CBA)

# MINUTES OF THE January 20, 2016 QUALIFICATIONS COMMITTEE (QC) MEETING

Hilton Irvine/Orange County Airport
18800 MacArthur Boulevard
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: (949) 833-9999

The regularly scheduled meeting of the QC was called to order at 11:01 a.m. on January 20, 2016, by QC Chair, Jenny Bolsky.

QC Members
Jenny Bolsky, CPA, Chair
David Evans, CPA, Vice-Chair
Eric Borigini, CPA
Saboohi Currim, CPA
Christine Gagnon, CPA - Absent
Tracy Garone, CPA
Kristian George, CPA
Chuck Hester, CPA
Casandra Moore-Hudnall, CPA - Arrived at 11:10
Jose Palma, CPA - Absent
David Papotta, CPA - Absent
Nasi Raissian, CPA
Robert Ruehl, CPA
Thomas Sauer, CPA
Virginia Smith, CPA
Kimberly Sugiyama, CPA

CBA Members
Alicia Berhow, CBA Member, QC Liaison (Southern California)

CBA Staff
Gina Sanchez, Licensing Division Chief
Veronica Daniel, Licensing Manager
Ben Simcox, CPA, Enforcement Manager
Janet Zimmer, Licensing Coordinator

I. Chairperson's Report.

Ms. Bolsky welcomed the QC Members, introduced Ms. Berhow as the newly appointed QC liaison and introduced Mr. Sauer and Ms. Smith as new appointees to the QC.

Ms. Bolsky announced that after serving two terms on the QC, Mr. Hester is retiring from the committee.

A. Approval of the October 21, 2015 QC Meeting Minutes.

Mr. Simcox stated that there is a recommended amendment to the October 21, 2015 QC meeting minutes on page 2205. Case C15-042 states that the applicant has private industry accounting experience. The minutes should be corrected to state that the applicant has public accounting experience.

**It was moved by Mr. Hester and seconded by Ms. Raissian to approve the corrected minutes of the October 21, 2015 QC Meeting.**

**Yes: Mr. Borigini, Ms. Currim, Ms. Garone, Ms. George, Mr. Hester, Ms. Raissian, Mr. Ruehl, Ms. Smith, Ms. Sugiyama, Ms. Bolsky**

**No: None.**

**Abstain: Mr. Sauer, Mr. Evans**

**Absent: Ms. Gagnon, Ms. Moore-Hudnall, Mr. Palma, Mr. Papotta.**

II. Report of the CBA Liaison.

A. Report on the November 19, 2015 CBA Meeting.

Ms. Berhow provided a report for this item.

During the November CBA meeting, the CBA elected the 2016 leadership, which includes Katrina Salazar as President, Alicia Berhow as Vice-President and Michael Savoy as Secretary/Treasurer.

The CBA appointed the new committee chair, Jenny Bolsky, and Vice-Chair, David Evans. They will serve as Chair and Vice-Chair for one-year terms, effective January 1, 2016.

The CBA adopted the proposed changes to Title 16, California Code of Regulations Division 1, section 42 to remove compilations where no report is issued and include the new service preparation engagements in the peer review exclusions. This change was necessary as a result of Statement on Standards for Accounting and Review Services No. 21 (SSARS 21), which clarified compilations and defined a new service of preparation engagements.

The CBA also considered the impact of SSARS 21 as it relates to the 24-hour accounting and auditing (A&A) and four-hour fraud continuing education (CE) requirement. After discussion, the CBA directed staff to initiate the rulemaking to require licensees that perform only preparation engagements to complete the eight hours of A&A and four hours of fraud. This change will not impact the requirement of 24 hours of A&A and four hours of fraud CE for a licensee who plans, directs, performs a substantial portion of the work, or reports on audit, review, compilation, or attestation service on a non-governmental entity.

Lastly, the CBA was provided with an update on the study of California's attest experience requirement. Preliminary data shows there were 10,162 total responses. The CBA will receive a comprehensive report of the study in early 2016 and will begin deliberation on the attest experience requirement for CPA licensure and determine if changes are needed.

The next CBA meeting will be held January 21-22, 2016 at the Wyndham Irvine-Orange County Airport.

III. Report on the Activities of the Initial Licensing Unit (ILU).

Ms. Daniel provided the licensing statistics through November 30, 2015. Ms. Daniel noted that the current processing time for individual CPA applicants is 23 days. The CBA website was recently updated to include information regarding the allowance of academia teaching experience as qualifying experience for CPA licensure. As of January 1, 2016, all licensure applicants are now subject to the current education requirements. Ms. Daniel noted that the ILU is now fully staffed and Janet Zimmer is now acting as the staff liaison for the QC.

IV. Public Comment for Items Not on the Agenda.

None.

V. CONDUCT CLOSED HEARINGS [Closed session in accordance with Government Code section 11126(c)(2) and (f)(3), and Business and Professions Code section 5023 to interview individual applicants for CPA licensure.]

C16-001 – The applicant and her employer appeared and presented work papers from her public accounting experience. The applicant has 2,384 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement.

The employer has an adequate understanding of the Certificate of Attest Experience (CAE). The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and no deficiencies were noted. The work was adequate to support licensure.

Recommendation: Approve.

C16-002 – The applicant and his employer appeared due to a family relationship and presented work papers from his public accounting experience. The applicant has 562 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement.

The employer has an adequate understanding of the CAE. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and no deficiencies were noted. The work was adequate to support licensure.

Recommendation: Approve.

C16-003 – The applicant and his employer appeared and presented work papers from his public accounting experience. The applicant has 536 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement. He is currently licensed with general accounting experience.

The employer has an adequate understanding of the CAE. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and no deficiencies were noted. The work was adequate to support licensure.

Recommendation: Approve.

C16-004 – The applicant was unable to attend the meeting, however his employer appeared and presented work papers from the applicant's public accounting experience. The applicant has 542 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement.

The employer's understanding of the CAE was inadequate and the CAE was inaccurately prepared. The work performed was not adequate to support licensure. The employer has been placed on reappearance status.

Recommendation: Defer.

C16-005 – The applicant and her employer appeared due to a family relationship and presented work papers from the applicant's public accounting experience. The applicant has 6,598 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour requirement.

The employer has an adequate understanding of the CAE. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and no deficiencies were noted. The work was adequate to support licensure.

Recommendation: Approve.

C16-006 – The applicant and his employer appeared and presented work papers from the applicant's public accounting experience. The applicant has 740 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement.

The employer has an adequate understanding of the CAE. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and no deficiencies were noted. Some of the hours were incorrectly categorized on the CAE and the employer will be providing the CBA with a revised CAE.

Recommendation: Approve pending submission of a revised CAE.

C16-007 – The applicant was unable to attend, however his employer appeared due to a family relationship and presented work papers from the applicant's public accounting experience. The applicant has 9,516 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement.

The employer's understanding of the CAE was adequate and the CAE was accurately prepared. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and was adequate to support attest licensure.

Recommendation: Approve.

**The following Section 69 reviews took place on January 27, 2016, and are made a part of these minutes.**

C16-008 – The applicant was unable to attend, however her employer appeared and presented work papers from the applicant's government accounting experience. The applicant was 1,720 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement.

The employer's understanding of the CAE was inadequate and the CAE was inaccurately prepared. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed

and was inadequate to support attest licensure for the applicant. The employer has been placed on reappearance status and advised they should not submit CAE forms in the future unless the nature of their operation changes to include auditing.

Recommendation: Defer.

C16-009 – The applicant and her employer appeared and presented work papers from the applicant's public accounting experience. The applicant has 611.57 attest hours with a 500 attest hour requirement. The applicant is currently licensed with general accounting experience.

The employer has an adequate understanding of the CAE. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and no deficiencies were noted. Some of the hours were incorrectly categorized on the CAE and the employer will be providing the CBA with a revised CAE

Recommendation: Approve pending submission of a revised CAE.

C16-010 – The applicant and his employer appeared and presented work papers from the applicant's public accounting experience. The applicant has 519.75 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement. The applicant is currently licensed with general accounting experience.

The employer's understanding of the CAE was adequate and the CAE was accurately prepared. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and was adequate to support licensure.

Recommendation: Approve.

C16-011 – The applicant and her employer appeared and presented work papers from the applicant's public accounting experience. The applicant has 881 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement. The applicant is currently licensed with general accounting experience.

The employer's understanding of the CAE was adequate and the CAE was accurately prepared. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and was adequate to support licensure.

Recommendation: Approve

C16-012 – The applicant appeared and presented work papers from his foreign public accounting experience. He has 3,550 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement.

The employer's understanding of the CAE was adequate and the CAE was accurately prepared. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and was adequate to support licensure.

Recommendation: Approve.

C16-013 – The applicant and her employer appeared and presented work papers from her government accounting experience. The applicant has 3,177.9 hours of attest experience, with a 500 attest hour experience requirement. The applicant is currently licensed with general accounting experience.

The employer's understanding of the CAE was adequate and the CAE was accurately prepared. The work performed by the applicant was reviewed and was adequate to support licensure.

Recommendation: Approve.

Adjournment.

There being no further business to be conducted, the meeting was adjourned at approximately 4:00 p.m. on January 20, 2016. The next meeting of the QC will be held on April 27, 2016 in Northern California.

_____

Jenny Bolsky, CPA, Chair

Prepared by: Janet Zimmer, ILU Coordinator

# CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (CBA)
# 2016 MEETING DATES/LOCATIONS CALENDAR
# (CBA MEMBER COPY)

### JANUARY 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 SC | 21 SC | 22 SC | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 NC | 29 NC | 30 |
| 31 | | | | | | |

### FEBRUARY 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | **26** | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | | | | | |

### MARCH 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 NC | 18 NC | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | |

### APRIL 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 NC | 28 | 29 | 30 |

### MAY 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 SC | **6** SC | 7 |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 SC | 20 SC | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | |

### JUNE 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | | |

### JULY 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 NC | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 NC | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 SC | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | | | | | | |

### AUGUST 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 NC | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | **26** | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | |

### SEPTEMBER 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 SC | 16 SC | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | |

### OCTOBER 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 NC | 20 SC | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 | | | | | |

### NOVEMBER 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 NC | 18 NC | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | | | |

### DECEMBER 2016

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 SC | 9 SC | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |

**COMMITTEES**

**EAC - Enforcement Advisory Committee**

**QC - Qualifications Committee**

**PROC - Peer Review Oversight Committee**

**MSG-Mobility Stakeholder Group**

**GENERAL LOCATION**

**NC**-NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

**SC**-SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

**CBA OFFICE CLOSED**
**CBA MEETING**
**EAC MEETING**
**PROC MEETING**
**QC MEETING**
**MSG MEETING**

For Your Information

8/30/2016

# CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY (CBA)
# 2017 MEETING DATES/LOCATIONS CALENDAR
# (CBA MEMBER COPY)

### JANUARY 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 SC | 27 SC | 28 |
| 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | |

### FEBRUARY 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | | | | |

### MARCH 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 NC | 24 NC | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | |

### APRIL 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | | | | | | |

### MAY 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | **5** | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 SC | 19 SC | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | |

### JUNE 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | |

### JULY 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 NC | 21 NC | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 | | | | | |

### AUGUST 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | **25** | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | |

### SEPTEMBER 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 SC | 15 SC | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |

### OCTOBER 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | |

### NOVEMBER 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 NC | 17 NC | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | | |

### DECEMBER 2017

| S | M | T | W | Th | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | | | | | | |

**COMMITTEES**

**EAC - Enforcement Advisory Committee**
**QC - Qualifications Committee**
**PROC - Peer Review Oversight Committee**
**MSG-Mobility Stakeholder Group**

**GENERAL LOCATION**

**NC**-NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
**SC**-SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

**CBA OFFICE CLOSED**
**CBA MEETING**
**EAC MEETING**
**PROC MEETING**
**QC MEETING**
**MSG MEETING**

7/29/2016

For Your Information

# CBA AND COMMITTEE MEMBER ROSTER

Revised August 29, 2016

## CBA MEMBERS

Katrina L. Salazar, CPA, President
Alicia Berhow, Vice-President
Michael M. Savoy, CPA, Secretary/Treasurer
Jose A. Campos, CPA
Herschel Elkins, Esq.
George Famalett, CPA
Karriann Farrell Hinds, Esq.
Larry Kaplan
Kay Ko
Leslie LaManna, CPA
Xochitl León
Jian Ou-Yang, CPA
Deidre Robinson
Mark Silverman, Esq.
Kathleen Wright, CPA

**Staff: Rebecca Reed**
(916) 561-1716

**CBA Committees**
CPC – Committee on Professional Conduct
EPOC – Enforcement Program Oversight Committee
LC – Legislative Committee
SPC – Strategic Planning Committee

**Advisory Committees**
EAC – Enforcement Advisory Committee
PROC – Peer Review Oversight Committee
MSG – Mobility Stakeholder Group
QC – Qualifications Committee

## CBA COMMITTEES

### CPC

Leslie LaManna, CPA, Chair
Jose A. Campos, CPA
Herschel Elkins, Esq.
Kay Ko
Jian Ou-Yang, CPA
Deidre Robinson
Mark Silverman, Esq.

**Staff: Nooshin Movassaghi**
(916) 561-1742

### EPOC

Kathleen Wright, CPA, Chair
Alicia Berhow
George Famalett, CPA
Karriann Farrell Hinds, Esq.
Kay Ko
Xochitl León
Michael M. Savoy, CPA

**Staff: Siek Run**
(916) 561-4366

### LC

Deidre Robinson, Chair
Herschel Elkins, Esq.
George Famalett, CPA
Larry Kaplan
Leslie LaManna, CPA
Xochitl León
Mark Silverman, Esq.

**Staff: Nooshin Movassaghi**
(916) 561-1742

### SPC

Michael M. Savoy, CPA, Chair
Alicia Berhow
Larry Kaplan
Xochitl León
Jian Ou-Yang, CPA
Deidre Robinson
Kathleen Wright, CPA

**Staff: Pat Billingsley**
(916) 561-1782

## ADVISORY COMMITTEES

### EAC

Joseph Rosenbaum, CPA, Chair
Nancy Corrigan, CPA, Vice-Chair
Katherine Allanson, CPA
Nicholas Antonian, CPA
Dale Best, CPA
Joseph Buniva, CPA
Gary Caine, CPA
Mary Rose Caras, CPA
Jeffrey De Lyser, CPA
William Donnelly, CPA
Thomas Gilbert, CPA
Robert Lee, CPA
Michael Schwarz, CPA

CBA Member Liaisons:
Jian Ou-Yang, CPA (Northern)
Michael M. Savoy, CPA (Southern)

**Staff: Siek Run**
(916) 561-4366

### PROC

Robert Lee, CPA, Chair
Jeffrey De Lyser, CPA, Vice-Chair
Katherine Allanson, CPA
Nancy Corrigan, CPA
Renee Graves, CPA
Kevin Harper, CPA
Sherry McCoy, CPA

**Staff: Siek Run**
(916) 561-4366

### MSG

Jose A.Campos, CPA, Chair
Joe Petito, Esq., Vice-Chair
Don Driftmier, CPA
Dominic Franzella
Ed Howard, Esq.
Michael M. Savoy, CPA
Stuart Waldman, Esq.

**Staff: Nooshin Movassaghi**
(916) 561-1742

### QC

Joanna Bolsky, CPA, Chair
David Evans, CPA, Vice-Chair
Eric Borigini, CPA
Saboohi Currim, CPA
Christine Gagnon, CPA
Kristian George, CPA
Casandra Moore-Hudnall, CPA
José Palma, CPA
Nasi Raissian, CPA
Robert Ruehl, CPA,
Thomas Sauer, CPA
Virginia Smith, CPA
Kimberly Sugiyama, CPA
Vacant
Vacant
Vacant

CBA Member Liaisons:
Kathleen Wright, CPA (Northern)
Alicia Berhow (Southern)

**Staff: Janet Zimmer**
(916) 561-1756

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
**California Board of Accountancy**
September 6, 2016

**CURRENT**

FY 2016-17
84.9 Permanent P.Y.
6.0 Limited Term
3.6 BL 12-03 (999 Blanket)

**Executive Officer**
Patti Bowers
615-110-8954-001*

**Office Technician (T)**
Vacant
615-110-1139-999*

**Seasonal Clerk**
Vacant
615-110-1120-907

**Staff Services Manager III**
Deanne Pearce
615-110-4802-001*

**Office Assistant (T)**
Alegra Keith
615-110-1379-002

## ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

**Staff Services Manager I**
Christy Abate
615-210-4800-003*

### INFORMATION SERVICES
**Staff ISA (Spec)**
David Hansen
615-210-1312-001
**Assoc ISA (Spec)**
Richard Andres
615-210-1470-002
**Assoc Programmer Analyst (Spec)**
Allan Taylor
615-210-1579-001
**Assistant ISA**
Emmanuel Estacio
615-210-1479-001

### PUBLIC INFORMATION
**Information Officer II**
Matthew Stanley
615-210-5595-001*

### WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT/ MAINTENANCE
**Assoc ISA (Spec)**
Rosella Lyons
615-210-1470-003

### LEGISLATION/ REGULATIONS
**AGPA**
Nooshin Movassaghi
615-210-5393-002
John Billingsley
615-210-5393-007

### ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
**AGPA**
Terri Dobson
615-210-5393-004
Kim Koski
615-320-5393-008
Rebecca Reed
615-210-5393-800*
**SSA**
James Harrison
615-210-5393-015
Julia Gaston
615-210-5157-017
Angela Crawford
615-210-5157-018
**RECEPTION**
**Office Technician (T)**
Geri Chilelli
615-210-1139-002
**Office Assistant (T) PI**
Mary Anne Klein
615-210-1379-907
**MAILROOM**
OT(T)
**Office Technician (T)**
Joshua Ordiway
615-210-1139-010 (.4)
615-210-1139-999 (.6)
Vacant
615-210-1139-012
**Office Assistant (G)**
Latrice Baker
615-210-1441-999
**CASHIERING**
**Office Technician (T)**
Joanne Stricklin
615-210-1139-011
Corinne Kent
615-210-1139-999

## LICENSING DIVISION

**Office Tech (T)**
Heather Merrifield
615-310-1139-001*

**Staff Services Manager II**
Gina Sanchez
615-310-4801-002*

**Staff Services Manager I**
Cynthia Fuller
615-310-4800-001*
Jennifer Jackson
615-340-5393-010*

### LICENSE RENEWAL & CONTINUING COMPETENCY
**SSA**
Sheila Daniels
615-340-5157-015*
Nancy Salguero
615-340-5157-016*
Sarah Rankin
615-340-5157-018*
Hilary Barboza
615-340-5157-801*
**Office Tech (T)**
Karmynne Williams
615-340-1139-008*
Makieba Scott
615-340-1139-009*
E. Eileen Heydon
615-340-1139-010*
Tammy Mullenix
615-340-1139-013*
**Program Technician II (PI)**
Billie Benedetti
615-340-9928-907*
**Seasonal Clerk**
Ertha Mancia
615-340-1120-907
Shirley Williford
615-340-1120-907
Samuel Starr
615-340-1120-907

**Staff Services Manager I**
Veronica Daniel
615-310-4800-002*

### INITIAL LICENSING
**AGPA**
Janet Zimmer
615-320-5393-800*
Vacant (LT)
615-320-5393-907*
**SSA**
Melissa Cardenas
615-320-5157-006*
Jennifer Huddy
615-320-5157-010*
Sherry Allen-Osamwonyi
615-320-5157-012*
Soledad Cunningham
615-320-5157-014*
Nicole Rauzi (LT)
615-320-5157-015*
**Program Technician II**
Brandon Powers (LT)
615-320-9928-001*
Deborah McWilliams
615-320-9928-003*
Vacant
615-320-9928-xxx*
Thao Le (PI)
615-320-9928-907*
**Seasonal Clerk**
Kristina Henderson
615-320-1120-907*

### EXAMINATION
**AGPA**
Suzanne Gracia
615-330-5393-004
**SSA**
Delia Tomas
615-330-5157-006
Cynthia Esquivel
615-330-5157-007
**Office Tech (T)**
Stephen Cooley
615-330-1139-023
Diane Edwards
615-330-1139-024
Miranda Diaz (PI)
615-330-1139-907
**Office Asst (G)**
Rosie Guzman (PI)
615-330-1441-907
**Seasonal Clerk**
Esther Macharia
615-330-1120-907
Lakeitha Smith
615-330-1120-907
Evalena Amaro
615-330-1120-907
Victoria Nicholson
615-330-1120-907

## ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

**Office Technician (T) LT**
Linda Curtis
615-410-1139-907*

**CEA A**
Dominic Franzella
615-410-7500-001*

**SSM II**
Vacant
615-410-4801-xxx*

**Supervising Investigative CPA**
Paul Fisher, CPA
615-410-6613-001*

### TECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS
**Investigative CPA**
Tina MacGregor, CPA
615-410-6612-001*
Gogi Overhoff, CPA
615-410-6612-002*
Marla Weitzman, CPA
615-410-6612-004*
DeAnn MacConell, CPA
615-410-6612-006*
Jody Liang, CPA
615-410-6612-010*
Gregory Francis, CPA
615-410-6612-012*
**Investigative CPA Retired Annuitant**
Vacant
615-410-6612-907*

**Supervising Investigative CPA**
Dorothy Osgood, CPA
615-410-6613-002*

### TECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS
**Investigative CPA**
Frank Luera, CPA
615-410-6612-005*
David Jones, CPA
615-410-6612-007*
Kay Lewis, CPA
615-410-6612-009*
Holly Roznowski, CPA
615-410-6612-011*
Nancy Rimberg, CPA
615-410-6612-013*
Gary Burkel, CPA
615-410-6612-014*

**Staff Services Manager I**
Corey Faiello-Riordan
615-410-4800-001*

### NON TECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS
**AGPA**
Marney Kincaid
615-410-5393-001*
Mari Basco-Llorens
615-410-5393-004*
Jesus Silva, Jr.
615-410-5393-801*
Melissa Winchell
615-410-5393-803*
Julie Routhier (.5)
615-410-5393-805*
**AGPA Retired Annuitant**
Judy Gelein
615-410-5393-907*
Gary Sage
615-410-5393-907*
Grisel Bybee
615-410-5393-907*

**Staff Services Manager I**
Benjamin Simcox
615-410-4800-xxx*

### INTAKE
**AGPA**
Siek Run
615-410-5393-006*
Malcolm Mitchell
615-410-5393-802*
**SSA**
Anna Torrecillas
615-410-5157-xxx*
**Office Tech (T)**
Elizabeth Contreras
615-410-1139-003*

### PROBATION
**AGPA**
Kanitra Simmons
615-410-5393-xxx*
Vacant
615-410-5393-xxx*
Nicole Novoa (LT-3)
615-410-5393-605*
**Student Assistant**
Larysa Grinchenko
615-410-4870-907*

**Staff Services Manager I**
Ashley Heebner
615-410-4800-002*

### CITATION
**SSA**
Sean Clark
615-410-5157-804*
Vacant
615-410-5157-xxx*
**MST**
Allison Nightingale
615-410-5278-003*
**Student Assistant**
Denise Murata
615-410-4870-907*

### AG DESK
**AGPA**
Vacant
615-410-5393-xxx*
**SSA**
Josephine (Gina) Castano
615-410-5157-800*
Sara Lewis
615-410-5157-xxx*
**OT(T)**
Vacant
615-410-1139-xxx*

**Staff Services Manager I**
Vacant (LT-3)
615-410-4800-600*

### CORI INVESTIGATIONS
**AGPA**
Rachel Vierra (LT-3)
615-410-5393-602*
Vacant (LT-3)
615-410-5393-603*
Vacant (LT-3)
615-410-5393-604*
**SSA**
Vacant (LT-3)
615-410-5157-600*
**Office Tech (T)**
Victoria Barajas (LT)
615-410-1139-907*

Patti Bowers
Executive Officer's Signature

* Positions are designated as having access to Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI).

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

# Regulatory Status Report

***(As of August 29, 2016,)***

**For Your Information**

| Subject | Regulatory Action | Publication Date | Public Hearing Date | Status | Next Action/ Target Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Peer Review Exclusion | Amend §42 | 10/2/2015 | 11/19/2015 | Rulemaking Package Submitted to DCA | Submit Rulemaking Package to Office of Administrative Law / September 2016 |
| Credentials Evaluation Service Status | Amend §9.1 | 1/29/2016 | 3/17/2016 | Rulemaking Package Submitted to DCA | Submit Rulemaking Package to Office of Administrative Law / November 2016 |
| Continuing Education for Providing Preparation Engagements | Amend §80.1, 80.2, 87, and 87.1 | 5/13/2016 | 7/21/2016 | Preparing Final Rulemaking Package for Submission to DCA | Submit Rulemaking Package to DCA / September 2016 |
| Current, Active, and Unrestricted License | Amend §36.1 | N/A | No Public Hearing for Section 100 Rulemaking | OAL Approved the Rulemaking File on July 12, 2016 | The Approved Language goes into effect on October 1, 2016 |
| Peer Review Reporting – Sole Proprietorship | Amend §45 | 9/16/2016 | 11/17/2016 | Preparing Initial Rulemaking File for Submission to OAL / September 2016 | Submit Initial Rulemaking File to OAL / September 13, 2016 |

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

# 2016 Legislation

**For Your Information**

| Bill# | Author | Topic | Version | Board Position | Location/Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AB 507 | Olsen | DCA: BreEZe: annual report | 7/9/2015 | Support | Failed Passage |
| AB 2560 | Obernolte | Accountants: practice privileges: out-of-state individuals | 3/18/2016 | Sponsor | Governor's Office/ Enrollment |
| AB 2853 | Gatto | Public Records | 6/16/2016 | Support if Amended | Governor's Office/ Enrollment |
| AB 2859 | Low | Professions and vocations: retired category: license | 6/15/2016 | Support | Governor's Office/ Enrollment |
| ACR 131 | Patterson | Professions and vocations: licensing fees: equity | 6/13/2016 | Watch | Failed Passage |
| SB 1155 | Morrell | Professions and vocations: licenses: military service fee waiver | 5/31/2016 | Support | Failed Passage |
| SB 1348 | Cannella | Licensure applications: military | 5/31/2016 | Support | Chaptered |
| SB 1479 | Senate B&P | Business and Professions (Omnibus bill) | 3/10/2016 | Support | Governor's Office/ Enrollment |

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

# 2016 Planned CBA Meeting Topics
## *Updated August 3, 2016*

**For Your Information**

**Standing Agenda Items for all CBA Meetings**

- Report of the President
  - DCA Director's Report
- Report of the Vice-President
  - Appointments and Reappointments to the Qualifications Committee (QC), Peer Review Oversight Committee (PROC), and Enforcement Advisory Committee (EAC)
- Report of the Secretary/Treasurer
  - Budget information including quarterly financial reports
- Executive Officer's (EO)
  - Update on the Relocation of the CBA's Office
  - Update on Staffing
  - Update on the CBA Communications and Outreach Plan
- Enforcement and Licensing Division Reports
- Committee Reports
- Acceptance of Minutes
- Closed Session
- MSG Meeting
  - MSG Decision Matrix and Stakeholder Objectives
  - Discussion Regarding NASBA's Activities and CPAVerify
  - Timeline for Activities Regarding Determination to be Made Pursuant to Business and Profession Code Section 5096.21
  - Discussion Regarding Proposed Agenda Items for the Next MSG Meeting
- Other Business
  - Report on Public Meeting of the AICPA Attended by a CBA Representative
  - Report on Public Meetings of the NASBA Attended by a CBA Representative
- Closing Business
  - Public Comments
  - Agenda Items for Future CBA Meetings

**January**

- President's Report
  - Announcement of New Committee and Liaison Appointments (Enforcement Program Oversight Committee, Legislative Committee, Committee on Professional Conduct, Strategic Planning Committee Including QC and EAC Liaisons)

- Resolution for Retired CBA Members, Sally Anderson and Louise Kirkbride
- Leadership Roundtable Report
- Report on the Chair/Vice-Chair Training
- Discussion Regarding the Study of California's Attest Experience Requirement
- Exposure Draft Regarding Proposed Revisions to NASBA Uniform Accountancy Act and NASBA Uniform Accountancy Act Rules Regarding Retired Status
- Resolution for Bruce Allen, CalCPA, Director of Government Relations
- Presentation by Senator John Moorlach, CPA
- Department of Labor issue – Presentations by
  - Ian Dingwall, CPA, DOL Chief Accountant
  - NASBA
  - AICPA

- EO Report
  - CBA Guidelines and Procedures Manual Update (Include Bagley Keen Open Meeting Act Refresher)
- CBA Committee Reports
  - Discussion on Proposed Legislation – LC
  - Overview of the Legislative and Regulatory Process and the Legislative Committee's Role – LC
  - Implementation of Tracking Sole Proprietorships – CPC
  - Discussion Regarding Whether Changes are needed to CE Exemption/Extension – CPC
  - NASBA Findings regarding substantial equivalency to the NASBA Guiding Principles of Enforcement– MSG
  - Review of the Draft Annual MSG Report – MSG
- PROC
  - Exposure Draft on Proposed Changes to the AICPA Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews

**March**

- President's Report
  - NASBA/AICPA Committee Interest Form
  - Proposed 2017 CBA Meeting Dates
  - AICPA Omnibus Proposal Exposure Draft
  - Resolution for Retiring QC Member Charles Hester and David Papotta
- Secretary/Treasurer Report
  - FY 2015/2016 Mid-Year Financial Statement
- Executive Officer's Report
  - CBA Website Demo
- Petition Hearings – Jack Sowell, Federico Quinto Jr., & Rom De Guzman
- Regulation Hearing Regarding Foreign Credential Evaluation Services
- CBA Committee Reports
  - Review and Discussion on Newly Introduced Legislation – LC
  - Update on any CBA Sponsored Legislation – LC

    - Review and Preliminary Discussion on Updates to the Disciplinary Guidelines – EPOC
    - Discussion and Possible Action to Make Technical ("Section 100") or Regulatory Changes to Amend Title 16, California Code of Regulations Section 36.1 – CPC
  - Committee Reports
    - Presentation and Approval of 2015 PROC Report

**May**

  - President's Report
    - Communication on the release of the next version of the CPA Exam
  - Secretary/Treasurer Report
    - FY 2015/2016 Third Quarter Financial Statement
  - Petition Hearings
    - Vispi B. Shroff – Petition for Reinstatement
    - Inger A. Sullenger – Petition for Termination of Probation
    - Troy Christiansen – Petition for Reduction of Penalty
  - CBA Committee Reports
    - Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Legislation on Which the CBA has Taken a Position – LC
    - Update on any CBA Sponsored Legislation – LC
    - Discussion Regarding Audit Quality for Audits Performed for Employee Benefit Plans Covered Under the Employee Retirement Security Act of 1974 – CPC
    - Review of Disciplinary Guidelines – EPOC
    - Update on Audit activity and staff recommendation of how to proceed with remaining jurisdictions – MSG

**July (Two-day meeting)**

  - President's Report
    - Presentation Regarding the CBA's Cease and Desist Letters
    - Update on the CBA's 2016-18 Strategic Plan
    - Proposed Evolution of Peer Review Administration
    - Discussion Regarding the Peer Review Oversight Committee's Evaluation of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Exposure draft
    - Discussion Regarding Study Group to Evaluate Criteria for Discipline
    - Discussion Regarding Changes to the 2017 Meeting Dates
  - Executive Officer's Report
  - Report of the Enforcement Division
    - Educational Presentation Regarding Enforcement's Handling of Referrals (DOL, Peer Review, Etc.)
  - Regulation Hearing – Preparation Engagements
  - CBA Committee Reports
    - Discussion and Possible Action Regarding Legislation on Which the CBA has Taken a Position – LC
    - Update on CBA Sponsored Legislation – LC
    - Implementation of Tracking Sole Proprietorships – CPC

    - Discussion Regarding Outreach Plan for Department of Labor Matters – CPC
    - Discussion Regarding Possible Changes to Continuing Education Requirements Related to Employee Benefit Plans/Continuing Education Regarding Specialized Areas of Practice – CPC
    - Discussion Regarding the Assessment of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy's Process for Evaluating and Information Gathered Regarding Colorado's, Illinois', New York's, Oregon's and Texas' Accountancy Board Operations – MSG
    - Discussion Regarding whether Any Other Jurisdictions are Questioning California's Substantial Equivalency Status – MSG
    - Information Obtained From NASBA Regarding the Status of Remaining Jurisdictions that are Undetermined. – MSG
    - Discussion Regarding Section 99.1 – Rehabilitation Criteria – EPOC
    - Discussion Regarding Proactive Outreach Measures to Licensees Regarding the Disciplinary Guidelines – EPOC
    - Educational Presentation and Discussion Regarding Tolling Provisions – EPOC
    - Discussion Regarding Enforcement and Petition Handbook for Licensees – EPOC
    - Enforcement Performance Measures: Additional Reporting Needs of the CBA and Review of Internal Complaints.
  - Petition Hearings
    - Masood Ahmed Chotani – Petitioner for Reinstatement of Revoked Certificate
    - Erik Lloyd Tigard – Petition for Termination of Probation
  - Minutes of the January 29, 2016, Peer Review Oversight Committee Meeting
  - Minutes of the December 10, 2015, Enforcement Advisory Committee Meeting

**September**

  - President's Report
    - Announcement of Annual Officer Elections
    - Discussion Regarding Concerns of the Lack of Peer Reviewers
    - Educational Information Regarding Financial Statements
    - Announcement of Executive Officer Evaluation
    - Discussion Regarding California Appellate Court Case Amir Pircouzian v. Superior Court
  - Petition Hearings
    - Terrence J. Scanlan – Petition for Reinstatement of Revoked Certificate
  - Secretary/Treasurer Report
    - FY 2015/2016 Year-End Financial Report
  - EO Report
    - Presentation of CBA Annual Report for FY 2015/2016
  - Committee Reports
    - Approval of the 2017 EAC, PROC, and QC Meeting Dates
  - CBA Committee Reports
      - Permanent Practice Restriction – Possibly Include approved language in CBA action to initiate Rulemaking for the Final Disciplinary Guidelines

**November**

- President's Report
  - CBA Member Committee Interest Survey
  - Officer Elections
  - Annual EO Evaluation
  - AICPA Committee Interest
- Vice-President's Report
  - Recommendation for Appointment(s)/Reappointment(s) to the EAC, QC, and PROC Chair & Vice-Chair
- Secretary/Treasurer Report
  - FY 2016/2017 First Quarter Financial Report
- CBA Committee Report
  - Presentation of proposed legislation for 2017
  - Discussion Regarding the Release of the Final Version of the Statement on Standards for Continuing Professional Education Programs.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

# QUICK FACTS

For Your Information

## MISSION STATEMENT

The California Board of Accountancy (CBA) protects consumers by ensuring only qualified licensees practice public accountancy in accordance with established professional standards.

## WHO WE REGULATE

The CBA regulates CPAs, Accountancy Partnerships, Accountancy Corporations, and out-of-state accounting firms and CPAs practicing in California under a practice privilege. The CBA regulates the largest group of licensed accounting professionals in the nation.

## BOARD COMPOSITION

Total Members: 15 Public Members: 8 Professional Members: 7

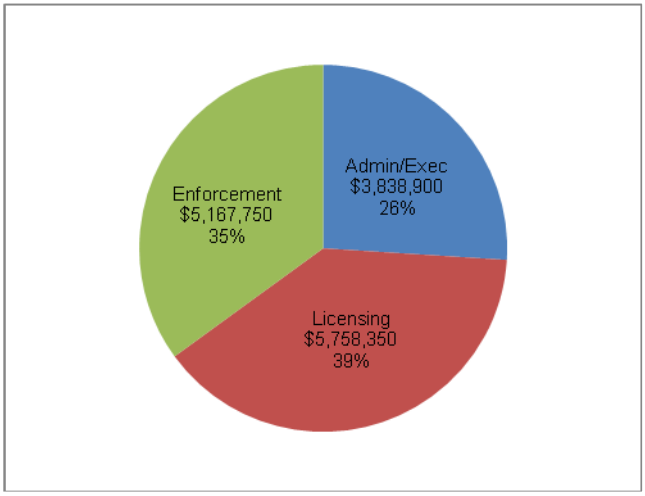
## LICENSING STATISTICS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Certified Public Accountants | 93,926 | ***Total Population:*** |
| Public Accountants | 61 | ***101,442*** |
| Retired | 1,057 | |
| Accounting Firms *(Partnerships and Corporations)* | 5,843 | |
| Out-of-State Registered Accounting Firms | 555 | |

**Budget Information**

FY 2015-16 Budget: $14,765,000

Authorized Positions: 93.9




## CBA MEMBERS

| *Name* | *Appointment Expires* | *Appointment Authority/Type* |
|---|---|---|
| Katrina L. Salazar, CPA, **President** | November 26, 2019 | Governor/Professional |
| Alicia Berhow, **Vice-President** | January 1, 2019 | Assembly/Public |
| Michael M. Savoy, CPA, **Secretary/Treasurer** | November 26, 2018 | Governor/Professional |
| Jose A. Campos, CPA | November 26, 2019 | Governor/Professional |
| Herschel T. Elkins, Esq. | January 1, 2020 | Senate/Public |
| George Famalett, CPA | January 1, 2019 | Governor/Professional |
| Karriann Farrell Hinds, Esq. | January 1, 2019 | Governor/Public |
| Laurence (Larry) Kaplan | January 1, 2017 | Assembly/Public |
| Kay Ko | November 26, 2016 | Governor/Public |
| Leslie LaManna, CPA | January 1, 2016* | Governor/Professional |
| Xochitl A. León | January 1, 2019 | Senate/Public |
| Jian Ou-Yang, CPA | November 26, 2017 | Governor/Professional |
| Deidre Robinson | November 26, 2018 | Governor/Public |
| Mark J. Silverman, Esq. | January 1, 2018 | Governor/Public |
| Kathleen K. Wright, CPA | November 26, 2017 | Governor/Professional |

**Appointment has expired. Grace period for CBA appointees is one year. (§5002)*

## 2016 PRIORITIES

Outreach

The CBA will be increasing its efforts to reach out to stakeholders. In the coming year, the CBA will be launching a redesign of its website, which will modernize both the look and functionality. This is key to the CBA's outreach efforts as the website is the cornerstone of the CBA's ability to reach stakeholders. In addition, the CBA will have a more active presence on social media in order to share its message through these popular outlets. The CBA will also be actively seeking out opportunities for presentations to stakeholder groups.

Department of Labor – Employee Benefit Plans

The CBA will be addressing the issue of the quality of employee benefit plan audits. In 2015, the United States Department of Labor released a report finding 39 percent of these audits showed some form of deficiency. In California, there are 965 firms that audited 7,453 employee benefit plans with 9,648,455 plan participants with $581 billion in assets. The CBA will be focusing on whether changes to the CBA's laws, regulations, continuing education requirements, enhanced enforcement strategies, increased outreach, or other changes will improve the quality of employee benefit plan audits in California to protect the consumers relying on those benefit plans.

Mobility/Practice Privilege Program

The legislatively established Mobility Stakeholder Group is continuing its work to determine if the provisions of the Practice Privilege law protects consumers and meets the objectives of stakeholders. The CBA is conducting a comparison of states' enforcement practices to determine if they are substantially equivalent to the National Association of State Board of Accountancy Enforcement Guidelines (which the CBA adopted in May 2015 as meeting or exceeding its own enforcement practices). This comparison will result in the identification of states that should return to a pre-notification requirement prior to exercising a practice privilege in California. The CBA will issue a report to the Legislature by January 1, 2018, discussing the overall practice privilege law and whether its implementation has been consistent with the CBA's duty to protect the public.

Reserve and Fee Levels

The CBA's mandate is to ensure consumer protection, and having sufficient resources is necessary in carrying out this mandate. Although the CBA operates within its legislatively established budget, it must maintain a sufficient reserve in the event the CBA needs to augment its budget. Effective July 1, 2014, the CBA instituted a two-year temporary fee reduction, which will end June 30, 2016. All application, initial permit, and license renewal fees were reduced between 50 to 80 percent. The fees will return to their 2014 levels effective July 1, 2016.

**SUNSET REVIEW**
Date of last review: 2015 Inoperative/Repeal date: January 1, 2020

## PROGRAM BACKGROUND
The CBA was created by statute in 1901. In 1929, the Legislature placed the CBA within the Department of Professional and Vocational Standards. In 1971, the Legislature relocated the CBA within the newly-created Department of Consumer Affairs. The CBA has been charged with regulating the practice of public accountants.

## LAWS AND REGULATIONS
Business and Professions Code (BPC) §§ 5000-5158
Title 16, Division 1, California Code of Regulations (CBA Regulations) §§ 1-99.1

## COMMITTEES
The following committees have been created by the CBA and consist of CBA Members that meet on a regular basis for the purpose of discussing specific issues in depth and providing feedback and recommendations to the full CBA.

- Committee on Professional Conduct
- Enforcement Program Oversight Committee
- Legislative Committee
- Strategic Planning Committee

The following committees have been created by statute and consist of licensees that meet on a regular basis for the purpose of discussing issues as required by statute and provide feedback and recommendations to the CBA.

- Enforcement Advisory Committee – assists the CBA in an advisory capacity with enforcement activities.
- Qualifications Committee – assists the CBA in its licensure activities by reviewing the experience of applicants for licensure.
- Peer Review Oversight Committee – assists the CBA through its oversight of the peer review program.
- Mobility Stakeholder Group – assists the CBA in determining whether the practice privilege program protects the public and whether the program is meeting stakeholder objectives. This committee also has non-licensee members.

## RETIRED STATUS LICENSE
Effective July 1, 2014, a California CPA may apply to have their license placed in a retired status license. To qualify, the individual must complete the required application, remit the $75 application fee, have held a license as a CPA or public accountant in the United States or one of its territories for a minimum of 20 total years, and must have held a license in an active status as a California CPA or public accountant for a minimum of five years. Additionally, the holder of a canceled license that was previously placed in a retired status between January 1, 1994 and January 1, 1999, inclusive, is not required to meet the minimum licensing qualifications. Any licensee that has their license placed in a retired status may not engage in any activity for which a license is required. The CBA shall deny an application if the CPA's license is subject to an outstanding order of the CBA, suspended, revoked, or otherwise punitively restricted by the CBA or is subject to disciplinary action.

## SELECTING A CPA

All CPAs are authorized to perform a wide range of accounting services, including accounting, compilation preparation, management advisory, financial advisory, tax and consulting services. When selecting a CPA it is very important to ask what type of accounting work the CPA has experience in and typically performs. Compare the CPA's experience to your service needs. Verify the license with the CBA's on-line License Lookup feature.

If the services provided include an audit, a review of financial statements, or an examination of prospective financial information, the CPA signing the report must be authorized and qualified to do so. There is a distinction between a CPA who is authorized by law to sign reports on attest engagements and a CPA who is qualified (due to knowledge and experience) to perform the work that he or she is being hired to perform; this includes signing reports on attest engagements.

"Authorized" means the CBA has determined that the CPA completed a portion (minimum of 500 hours) of his/her experience required for licensure in attest work. The 500-hour minimum standard ensures entry-level exposure to attest engagements.

"Qualified" means that regardless of whether a CPA has met the minimum requirements to be authorized to sign reports on attest engagements, he or she complies with applicable professional standards, which requires the CPA to undertake only those professional services that he or she can reasonably complete with professional competence, including achieving a level of competence that will assure that the quality of service meets the high level of professionalism required. It is the responsibility of the CPA to evaluate whether his or her specific education, experience, and judgment are adequate to perform the services being requested. As a result, it important to ask the CPA about his or her level and number of years of experience, continuing education, and recent peer review, if any.

## SERVICES FOR THE MILITARY

The CBA offers several options to members of the military and spouses and domestic partners of military personnel, including:

- **Military Waiver**
  If a licensee is called to active duty as a member of the United States Armed Forces or the California National Guard, they may apply to the CBA for a waiver of their renewal fees and CE.

- **Expedited Licensure for Spouses and Domestic Partners of Military Personnel**
  The CBA will expedite the licensure process for an applicant if: they are married to, or in a domestic partnership or other legal union with, an active duty member of the Armed Forces of the United States assigned to a duty station in this state under official active duty military orders.

- **Military Inactive Status**
  If a licensee is engaged in active duty as a member of the California National Guard or the United States Armed Forces, they may apply to have their license placed in, and renewed in, a military inactive status. This new status will exempt licensees from being subject to CE or peer review reporting requirements or paying the biennial renewal fee while their license is in Military Inactive Status.

## CPA LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

To qualify for licensure, applicants must meet the three "E"s:

- Examination – complete the Uniform CPA Examination
- Education – complete all necessary educational requirements
- Experience – complete the necessary work experience

Once the three "E"s are satisfied, applicants must complete the application for CPA licensure and submit all required documentation to the CBA, which also includes completion of the CBA-required Professional Ethics for CPAs or PETH Exam and undergo fingerprint clearance.

Education[1]

- Conferral of a Bachelor's degree or higher
- Completion of a minimum of 150 semester units
- Completion of 24 semester units in accounting subjects
- Completion of 24 semester units in business-related subjects
- Completion of 20 semester units of accounting study
- Completion of 10 semester units of ethics study

Experience

One year of general accounting experience is required and may be gained through employment in public or non-public accounting and the work experience must:

- Be obtained under the supervision of an individual holding an active CPA license
- Be completed in accordance with applicable professional standards

If experience is obtained in non-public accounting, it must be completed under the supervision of a CPA licensed in the United States.

Attest Authority

To be issued a license with the authority to sign reports on attest engagements, applicants must demonstrate completion of a minimum of 500 hours in attest experience. At the CBA's discretion, an applicant may be required to appear before the CBA Qualifications Committee to substantiate satisfactory completion of the attest experience requirement.

## FEES

| Fee Type | Actual Fee | Statutory Limit |
|---|---|---|
| CPA Examination Application Fee | $50<br>($25 Reapplication) | $600 |
| National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) Uniform CPA Exam Fee | $729.08 | Set by NASBA |
| CPA Certificate Application Fee | $50 (individual)/$30 (firm) | $250 |
| Initial License Fee | $50 | $250 |
| Biennial License Renewal Fee | $50 | $250 |

[1] Effective January 1, 2014, California transitioned to a single pathway for licensure, one based on a bachelor's degree or higher, with a minimum 150 semester units of education, and one year of general accounting experience. While the CBA has maintained a pathway similar to this for over a decade, the core course requirements changed in 2014 to require an additional 20 semester units of accounting study and 10 semester units of ethics study in addition to the existing 24 semester units each of accounting and business-related subjects.

## CPA LICENSE RENEWAL

To renew a license, CPAs must complete the license renewal application and continuing education (CE) Reporting Worksheet, documenting completion of the required CE hours listed below, and submit along with the license renewal fee ($50).

A total 80 hours of CE must be completed in the two-year period immediately preceding license expiration, including:

- A minimum of 20 hours completed during each year of the two-year license renewal period, including 12 hours in technical subject matter.
- Four hours of ethics education.
- A two-hour Board-approved Regulatory Review course if more than six years have lapsed since the licensee last completed a Board-approved Regulatory Review or Professional Conduct and Ethics course.
- If subject to the Government Auditing or Accounting and Auditing CE requirement, licensees must complete 24 hours of CE as described in those sections.
    - If subject to this requirement, licensees must complete four hours of Fraud CE.
- The remaining hours may be completed in qualifying technical or non-technical subject matter of the licensee's choosing, so long as a minimum of 40 hours are completed in technical subject matter.

Additionally, effective January 1, 2014, all licensees renewing their license in an active status for whom no electronic record of the licensee's fingerprints exists with the Department of Justice must submit fingerprints for the purpose of having a State and federal criminal offender record background check.

Further, as a condition of license renewal, all licensees are required to report to the CBA peer review information as required on the Peer Review Reporting Form PR-1 (Rev. 1/12). Licensees must report to the CBA even if required to undergo peer review, not subject to peer review, or renewing in an inactive status.

## MOBILITY/PRACTICE PRIVILEGE (§§ 5096-5096.21)

Under new laws that are effective as of July 1, 2013, certified public accountants licensed in jurisdictions recognized by the CBA as having "substantially equivalent" licensure standards may practice in California under the CBA's "practice privilege" criteria without prior authorization from the CBA as long as the individual meets certain requirements. Otherwise, out-of-state licensees must obtain permission from the CBA in order to practice in California, and all practice privilege holders must self-report any change in conditions that disqualify them.

*Required Qualifications*

If the out-of-state licensee's principal place of business is located outside California and they hold a valid and current license, certificate, or permit to practice public accountancy from another state (*as defined in CBA Regulation section 5.5*), they may qualify to practice public accountancy in California under a practice privilege provided one of the following conditions is met:

- They have continually practiced public accountancy as a CPA under a valid license issued by any state for at least four of the last 10 years.
- They hold a valid license, certificate, or permit to practice public accountancy from a state determined by the CBA to be substantially equivalent to the licensure qualifications in California under BPC section 5093.

- They possess education, examination, and experience qualifications which have been determined by the CBA to be substantially equivalent to the licensure qualifications in California.

The CBA will accept individual qualification evaluations of substantial equivalency completed by the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy's (NASBA) CredentialNet, as outlined in CBA Regulation section 5.5.

*Authorization to Sign Attest Reports*
For a practice privilege holder to be authorized to sign reports on attest engagements, they must have a minimum of 500 hours of qualifying attest experience. Pursuant to Section 5095 of the BPC, all attest experience shall have been performed in accordance with applicable professional standards. Experience in public accounting shall have been completed under the supervision or in the employ of a person licensed or otherwise having comparable authority under the laws of any state or country to engage in the practice of public accountancy and provide attest services. Experience in private or governmental accounting or auditing shall have been completed under the supervision of an individual licensed by a state to engage in the practice of public accountancy and perform attest services.

## PRIOR LEGISLATION IMPACTING THE CBA

**AB 181 (Bonilla, Chapter 430, Statutes of 2015)** clarifies the restoration requirements for licenses that were canceled and placed into retired status.

**SB 467 (Hill, Chapter 656, Statutes of 2015)** extends the sunset date for the Board from January 1, 2016, to January 1, 2020. It also authorizes the Board to permanently restrict or limit the practice of a licensee due to unprofessional conduct.

**AB 1702 (Maienschein, Chapter 410, Statutes of 2014)** states that a board or bureau within the DCA shall not delay or deny a license solely based on an applicant's previous incarceration.

**AB 2396 (Bonta, Chapter 737, Statutes of 2014)** prohibits a board from denying a license based solely on a conviction that has been dismissed.

**SB 1159 (Lara, Chapter 752, Statutes of 2014)** requires boards and bureaus within DCA to accept an Individual Taxpayer Identification Number in lieu of a Social Security Number. It also prohibited these entities from denying a license based on an individual's immigration or citizenship status.
**SB 1226 (Correa, Chapter 657, Statutes of 2014)** requires all DCA boards and bureaus, after July 1, 2016, to expedite, and may assist, the initial licensure process for an applicant who supplies evidence that he or she has served as an active duty member of the armed forces and was honorably discharged.

**SB 1467 (BP&ED Committee, Chapter 400, Statutes of 2014)** among other unrelated provisions does the following:

1. Authorizes the CBA to collect, but not require, an email address from applicants or licensees renewing a license, and it provides that an email address collected by the CBA shall be treated as confidential.
2. Authorizes the CBA to, by regulation, allow experience in academia to satisfy the one-year experience requirement for a CPA license.

3. Clarifies that a CPA who is licensed in another state and who holds and exercises a practice privilege in California, must notify the CBA in writing within 30 days of any pending criminal charges.
4. Corrects a drafting error by moving the requirement that the CBA consult with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and the United States Securities and Exchange Commission to practice privilege requirements which are in effect until January 1, 2019.
5. Removes the requirement that two members of the CBA represent small firms and removes the definition of small firm.

## MAIN INDUSTRY ASSOCIATIONS

**California Society of Certified Public Accountants**
1800 Gateway Drive, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94404-4072
Phone: (800) 922-5272
http://www.calcpa.org

**Society of California Accountants**
526 South E Street
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
Phone : (707) 578-2070
Fax: (707) 578-4406
http://www.gosca.com

*For a list of other Accountancy-related associations, see the California Board of Accountancy's website at www.cba.ca.gov*

## CONTACT INFORMATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Patti Bowers<br>*Executive Officer* | Email:<br>Telephone: | Patti.Bowers@cba.ca.gov<br>(916) 561-1711 |
| Deanne Pearce<br>*Assistant Executive Officer* | Email:<br>Telephone: | Deanne.Pearce@cba.ca.gov<br>(916) 561-1740 |
| Dominic Franzella<br>*Enforcement Division Chief* | Email:<br>Telephone: | Dominic.Franzella@cba.ca.gov<br>(916) 561-4310 |
| Gina Sanchez<br>*Licensing Division Chief* | Email:<br>Telephone: | Gina.Sanchez@cba.ca.gov<br>(916) 561-4367 |

# August 2016 Executive Officer Report

## Outreach

As was noted at the July CBA meeting, President Salazar will be speaking at Golden Gate University during their Braden Leadership Speaker Series. In addition, the CBA is working with CalCPA on the next "So You Want to Be a CPA?" event at UC Davis in September.

At President Salazar's suggestion, staff have added a link to the AICPA's website, "Start Here, Go Places," that contains resources and information for high school teachers and students to encourage them to investigate the possibility of a career as a CPA.

## Q2 Uniform CPA Examination Statistics

At the conclusion of each testing window, the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy provides the CBA with the **attached** CPA Exam Performance, which contains California-specific testing information such as overall and individual section performance, candidate count by degree type, and the number of candidates who passed the CPA Exam.

## Examination & Initial Licensing Unit

From July 1 through July 22, 2016, first-time Uniform CPA Examination (CPA Exam) applications are being processed within 32 days and repeat applications within 10 days.

From July 1 through July 22 2016, licensure applications are being processed within 30 days.

Due to recent office closure, the unit is working to determine and mitigate any impact on current processing timeframes.

## Upcoming CBA Meeting

The next CBA Meeting will be held September 15-16, 2016 in Southern California at the Wyndham Irvine Orange County Airport located at 17941 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92614.

## Upcoming CBA Committee Meetings

The Peer Review Oversight Committee will hold its next meeting on August 19, 2016, in Northern California at the CBA Office located at 2000 Evergreen Street, Sacramento, CA 95815.

# August 2016 Executive Officer Report

## Enforcement Statistics

The statistics cited are consistent with the reporting format required by the DCA and reflect information for June 2016. The numbers that are displayed from month to month in both the Final Orders (Proposed Decisions Adopted, Default Decisions, Stipulations) and the Average Days to Complete are directly related to the number of disciplinary actions that become effective in that month. If no Final Orders become effective in the reporting month, each category will reflect "0." However, in other months, if multiple investigations become final, the duration of time between the opening of the complaint to the closing of the discipline can cause a significant increase in the number displayed.

| Complaints | |
|---|---|
| Received | 175 |
| Closed without Assignment for Investigation | 25 |
| Assigned for Investigation | 151 |
| Average Days to Close or Assign for Investigation | 8 |
| Complaints Pending at Intake | 0 |

| Convictions/Arrest Reports | |
|---|---|
| Received | 41 |
| Closed without Assignment for Investigation | 20 |
| Assigned for Investigation | 22 |
| Average Days to Close or Assign for Investigation | 1 |
| Pending | 1 |

| Investigations | |
|---|---|
| Desk Investigation Assigned | 173 |
| Closed | 260 |
| Average Days to Close | 152 |
| Pending* | 1039 |

*Includes 66 reopened peer review cases

| Enforcement Actions | |
|---|---|
| AG Cases Initiated | 7 |
| Total AG Cases Pending | 115 |
| Petitions for Reinstatement Pending | 3 |
| Accusations/SOIs Filed | 11 |
| Final Orders (Proposed Decisions Adopted, Default Decisions, Stipulations) | 11 |
| Average Days to Complete | 1081 |
| Petitions for Reinstatement Resolved | 1 |

| Citations | |
|---|---|
| Final Citations | 21 |
| Average Days to Complete | 147 |

# August 2016 Executive Officer Report

## Exposure Drafts

Below is a list of exposure drafts, as presented by the major boards and commissions of the profession. All drafts presented below were open for comment as of 7/27/2016.

| Governing Body | Title | Date Issued | Comments Required By |
|---|---|---|---|
| AICPA | Proposed Evolution of Peer Review Administration - *A discussion paper seeking input from state CPA society leaders. (Attached)* | 2/22/2016 | 8/1/2016 |
| FASB | Other Income—Gains and Losses from the Derecognition of Nonfinancial Assets (Subtopic 610-20) | 6/6/2016 | 8/5/2016 |
| AICPA | Proposed Changes to the AICPA Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews | 5/23/2016 | 8/26/2016 |
| AICPA | Amendments to UAA Section 6 Recognition of Foreign Professionals and UAA Model Rules Article 5 Changes for Examination | 6/1/2016 | 9/1/2016 |
| AICPA | PROPOSED STATEMENT ON STANDARDS FOR ACCOUNTING AND REVIEW SERVICES - Amendment to Statement on Standards for Accounting and Review Services NO. 21 Section 90, Review of Financial Statements | 7/6/2016 | 9/2/2016 |
| AICPA | PROPOSED STATEMENT ON AUDITING STANDARDS - The Auditor's Consideration of an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern | 7/5/2016 | 9/5/2016 |
| AICPA | MATRIX - DETAILED DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ISA 570 (REVISED) AND THE PROPOSED AU-C 570 (REVISED), The Auditor's Consideration of an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern | 7/12/2016 | 9/5/2016 |
| IFRS | Trustees' Review of Structure and Effectiveness: Proposed Amendments to the IFRS Foundation Constitution | 6/10/2016 | 9/15/2016 |
| FASB | Income Taxes (Topic 740) - Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Income Taxes | 7/26/2016 | 9/30/2016 |
| IAASB | IAASB's Work Plan for 2017–2018 and Continuing Relevance of Its Strategic Objectives | 7/25/2016 | 9/30/2016 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AICPA | PROPOSED STATEMENT ON AUDITING STANDARDS - Auditor Involvement with Exempt Offering Documents | 7/13/2016 | 10/13/2016 |
| AICPA | Proposed Evolution of Peer Review Administration - A supplemental discussion paper seeking input from State Boards of Accountancy. (**Attached**) | 7/18/2016 | 10/31/2016 |
| IFRS | Definition of a Business and Accounting for Previously Held Interests - Proposed amendments to IFRS 3 and IFRS 11 | 6/28/2016 | 10/31/2016 |

# August 2016 Executive Officer Report

## Regulatory Status Report

| Subject | Regulatory Action | Publication Date | Public Hearing Date | Status | Next Action/ Target Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Peer Review Exclusion | Amend §42 | 10/2/2015 | 11/19/2015 | Rulemaking Package Under Review by DCA | Submit Rulemaking Package to Office of Administrative Law (OAL)/ September 2016 |
| Credentials Evaluation Service Status | Amend §9.1 | 1/29/2016 | 3/17/2016 | Rulemaking Package Under Review by DCA | Submit Rulemaking Package to Office of Administrative Law / November 2016 |
| Continuing Education for Providing Preparation Engagements | Amend §80.1, 80.2, 87, and 87.1 | 5/13/2016 | 7/21/2016 | Preparing Final Rulemaking Package for Submission to DCA | Submit Rulemaking Package to DCA / September 2016 |
| Current, Active, and Unrestricted License | Amend §36.1 | N/A | No Public Hearing for Section 100 Rulemaking | OAL Approved the Rulemaking File on July 12, 2016 | The Approved Language becomes Effective October 1, 2016 |
| Peer Review Reporting – Sole Proprietorship | Amend §45 | 9/16/2016 | 11/17/2016 | Preparing Initial Rulemaking File for Submission to OAL | Submit Initial Rulemaking File to OAL / September 2016 |

# August 2016 Executive Officer Report

## 2016 Legislation

As you may know the legislature reconvened on August 1, 2016. August 31, 2016 is the last day for each house to pass bills. At its July meeting, the CBA voted to discontinue following several bills which missed the legislative deadline. Below are the bills the CBA is following during the 2016 session:

| Bill# | Author | Topic | Version | Board Position | Location/Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AB 507 | Olsen | DCA: BreEZe: annual report | 7/9/2015 | Support | Two-year bill |
| AB 2560 | Obernolte | Accountants: practice privileges: out-of-state individuals | 3/18/2016 | Sponsor | Senate Appropriations |
| AB 2853 | Gatto | Public Records | 6/16/2016 | Support if Amended | Senate Appropriations |
| AB 2859 | Low | Professions and vocations: retired category: license | 6/15/2016 | Support | Senate Appropriations |
| ACR 131 | Patterson | Professions and vocations: licensing fees: equity | 6/13/2016 | Watch | Senate Appropriations |
| SB 1155 | Morrell | Professions and vocations: licenses: military service fee waiver | 5/31/2016 | Support | Assembly Veterans Affairs |
| SB 1348 | Cannella | Licensure applications: military | 5/31/2016 | Support | Assembly Appropriations |
| SB 1479 | Senate B&P | Business and Professions (Omnibus bill) | 3/10/2016 | Support | Assembly Appropriations |

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
dca
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES AGENCY • ARNOLD SCHWARZENEGGER, GOVERNOR

DIVISION OF LEGAL AFFAIRS
1625 N. Market Blvd., Suite S 309, Sacramento, CA 95834
P (916) 574-8220 F (916) 574-8623 |

# MEMORANDUM

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

**DATE:** **October 7, 2010**

**TO:** **Executive Officers**
**Board Presidents/Chairs**

Doreathea Johnson

**FROM:** **DOREATHEA JOHNSON**
**Deputy Director**
**Legal Affairs**

**SUBJECT:** **Board Meeting Protocols**

## Three Duties for Board Meetings

1. Give adequate notice of meetings that will be held and agenda items.
2. Conduct meetings in open session.
3. Provide the public an opportunity to comment.

## First Duty
## Adequate Notice of Meetings and Agenda Items

1. Timely – Law requires 10 days notice to those on a mailing list and posting notice and agenda on your website.
2. Specific Notice – Detailed, itemized agenda, identifying all items of business to be conducted at the meeting.
   - Items not on agenda cannot be discussed nor can they be acted on.
   - Can't discuss items under the heading of "New or Old Business" unless they are specifically identified.
   - Test for Specific Notice --Is an item specific enough for a member of the public to reasonably ascertain the nature of the business to occur at the meeting?

## Second Duty
## Conduct Meetings

Open Session

General rule: Meetings must be conducted in Open Session and all discussion and actions must take place in the public, unless specifically authorized by law to go into closed session, with regard to that item of business.

Vote in public – Votes must be publically taken. Secret votes or votes by proxy are not permitted.

Closed Session

Business statutorily authorized to be conducted in closed session:

- Disciplinary matters;
- Preparing, approving or grading examinations;
- Pending litigation;
- Matters affecting personal privacy;
- Executive officer appointment, employment or dismissal.

Once in closed session, you can only discuss those matters that were identified as closed session on your agenda.

## Third Duty
## Public Comment At The Meeting

General Rule

Must allow public comment on each open session agenda item.

Suggested script to be read at the beginning of the meeting:

*The Board Chair will allow public comment on agenda items, as those items are taken up by the Board, during the meeting. Under the Open Meetings Act, the Board may not take any action on items raised by public comment that are not on the Agenda, other than to decide whether to schedule that item for a future meeting.*

*If any person desires to address the Board, it will be appreciated if he or she will stand or come forward and give his or her name, and if he or she represents an organization, the name of such organization, so that we will have a record of all those who appear. Please note that a person wishing to provide comment is not*

*required to identify him or herself when making public comment, but it is appreciated.*

*In order to allow the Board sufficient time to conduct its scheduled business, public comment will be limited to ___ minutes. Please make your comments focused and relevant to the duties of the Board. It is not necessary to repeat statements or views of a previous speaker, it is sufficient to state that you agree. Written statements should be summarized and submitted to the Board. They should not be read.*

*If as chairperson/president, I forget to ask for public comment on an agenda item, it is not because I intend to limit comment but just because I forgot. So in that situation, please raise your hand and I will recognize you.*

Suggested script to be used for each item on the agenda:

1. Call the Agenda Item
2. Committee Presents the agenda item
3. Ask for a motion
4. Ask for a second, unless the motion is made by the committee (second is not needed)
5. Ask for board discussion.
6. Ask if there is public comment. [You may reverse the order of these 2.]
7. Ask if there is further board discussion
8. Repeat the Motion
9. Take the vote

Suggested script for public comment on items not on the agenda:

The board values input from the public as part of its consumer protection mission. It invites and welcomes public comment during this section of the agenda. However, board members cannot engage in dialogue with those who testify during this section of the agenda due to constraints imposed on the board and its members by law. The law prohibits the board from substantively discussing or voting on any matter brought up during public comment. A member of the public who would like the board to discuss a general topic not related to a specific case involving one of its licensees can ask the board to consider placing the issue on the board's agenda for a future meeting.

If you have an application or disciplinary charges pending before the board, we ask that you not discuss the details of your case or pending complaint since the board members will be the "judges" and by law are not permitted to receive evidence or information that is not part of the administrative record in the case.

Disruptive persons:

The public has the right to express its disapproval, and may sometimes make emotional presentations. It is the board's duty and obligation to allow that public comment. Since the purpose of the meeting is for the agency to conduct its business, commenters shouldn't be permitted to thwart that purpose and may be

removed from the meeting if disruptive behavior continues after a request that it stop.

Suggested script to use when there is a disruptive person:

*Under the Open Meetings Act (Government Code Section 11126.5), if you continue in this manner, I will ask you to leave the meeting and if you do not leave the meeting, you will be removed. Accordingly, I am asking you to discontinue your disruptive conduct so that all participants can be heard in an orderly fashion.*

## Miscellaneous

### Wording of Motions

- Motions must be clearly worded.
- The test: Could a reasonable person reading the motion understand what the board meant to accomplish?
- Chair should restate the motion before the discussion and just before the vote is taken

### Improper Disclosure of Information

- Improper for information received during closed session to be publicly disclosed without authorization of the body as a whole.

### Role of the Attorney

The attorney's role during board meetings is to advise the agency of its obligations and authority under the law when it appears that the agency may be deviating from it, e.g. Open Meetings Act, quorum requirements, practice acts, regulations. In some cases, it may be necessary for the attorney to assist the agency in identifying an issue, framing a motion that accurately reflects the agency's deliberations and intent or seeking clarification from a speaker or board member.

When a problem is identified, the attorney is expected to assist the board in developing a lawful alternative method of accomplishing the board's goal.

It is not the attorney's responsibility or role to chair the meetings or direct the discussion. And the attorney should refrain from doing so even if requested to take on that role.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
2000 EVERGREEN STREET, SUITE 250
SACRAMENTO, CA 95815-3832
TELEPHONE: (916) 263-3680
FACSIMILE: (916) 263-3675
WEB ADDRESS: *http://www.cba.ca.gov*

**FOR YOUR INFORMATION**

# Considerations for Taking Positions on Legislation

As new bills are introduced or amended in the Legislature, the California Board of Accountancy (CBA) may take a variety of possible positions, which are outlined below. Introduced legislation rarely passes through the legislative process without amendment; and those amendments may change the CBA's position. Should the CBA take one of the positions outlined below on a bill, staff will track the legislation and update the CBA regarding developments and amendments. This process will allow the CBA to update its position throughout the legislative session.

## Positions the CBA May Take:

**Sponsor:**

The CBA is the sponsor of a bill, meaning the CBA participated in the development of the legislation and advocates its passage.

**Support:**

CBA supports the bill as written, and sends a letter of support to interested legislators. If the CBA considers the bill's passage crucial, increased communication with legislators to include involving the CBA will be initiated.

**Support if Amended:**

The CBA supports the concept of the bill, but it would need a modification to obtain the CBA's full support. This position would be communicated to legislators along with the suggested amendment. If the CBA's amendment is accepted without further significant amendments, the CBA's position will be changed automatically to support the bill, and a letter reflecting this new position will be sent to legislators.

**Neutral:**

The bill in question affects the CBA's interests in some way, but the CBA does not have a position one way or the other. This position may be communicated to interested legislators if the CBA chooses.

**Oppose unless Amended:**

The CBA opposes the bill as presently written, but if the bill were modified as requested by the CBA, the CBA would no longer be opposed. If the CBA's amendment is accepted without other significant amendments, a letter will be sent withdrawing the CBA's opposition. Further, the CBA may choose at a later

time to take a Neutral, or Support position. This position will be communicated to interested legislators along with the suggested amendment.

**Oppose:**

The CBA opposes the bill. There are no reasonable amendments that would change the CBA's position. The CBA would send a letter of opposition to interested legislators and may consider lobbying against the bill, if it's considered crucial to the CBA.

**Watch:**

The bill may develop into an item of interest for the CBA. While it is not presently something the CBA wishes to take a position on, staff will continue to follow the bill and update the CBA on developments and status.

**Discontinue Following:**

The bill has changed in such a way that it is no longer of interest to the CBA. Staff would no longer monitor or provide updates on this bill.

Throughout the legislative process, staff will track the bills that the CBA takes a position on, and will continue to examine other legislation and amendments that may cause other bills to become of interest to the CBA.